

(19)



(11)

**EP 1 781 659 B1**

(12)

**EUROPEAN PATENT SPECIFICATION**

(45) Date of publication and mention  
of the grant of the patent:  
**05.11.2008 Bulletin 2008/45**

(51) Int Cl.:  
**C07D 487/04** <sup>(2006.01)</sup> **A61K 31/519** <sup>(2006.01)</sup>  
**A61P 25/24** <sup>(2006.01)</sup> **A61P 3/10** <sup>(2006.01)</sup>  
**C07D 249/00** <sup>(2006.01)</sup> **C07D 235/00** <sup>(2006.01)</sup>

(21) Application number: **04766191.3**

(86) International application number:  
**PCT/EP2004/051457**

(22) Date of filing: **12.07.2004**

(87) International publication number:  
**WO 2005/012304 (10.02.2005 Gazette 2005/06)**

**(54) TRIAZOLOPYRIMIDINE DERIVATIVES AS GLYCOGEN SYNTHASE KINASE 3 INHIBITORS**

TRIAZOLOPYRIMIDIN DERIVATE ALS INHIBITOREN VON GLYCOGEN SYNTHASE KINASE-3  
DERIVES DE TRIAZOLOPYRIMIDINE EN TANT QU'INHIBITEURS DE GLYCOGENE SYNTHASE  
KINASE 3

(84) Designated Contracting States:  
**AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR  
HU IE IT LI LU MC NL PL PT RO SE SI SK TR**

(30) Priority: **16.07.2003 PCT/EP03/50314**

(43) Date of publication of application:  
**09.05.2007 Bulletin 2007/19**

(73) Proprietor: **Janssen Pharmaceutica NV  
2340 Beerse (BE)**

(72) Inventors:  
• **FREYNE, Eddy, Jean, Edgard**  
**B-2340 Beerse (BE)**  
• **LOVE, Christopher, John**  
**B-2340 Beerse (BE)**  
• **COOYMANS, Ludwig, Paul**  
**B-2340 Beerse (BE)**  
• **VANDERMAESEN, Nele**  
**B-2340 Beerse (BE)**

• **BUIJNSTERS, Peter, Jacobus, Johannes,**  
**Antonius**  
**B-2340 Beerse (BE)**  
• **WILLEMS, Marc**  
**B-2340 Beerse (BE)**  
• **EMBRECHTS, Werner, Constant, Johan**  
**B-2340 Beerse (BE)**

(74) Representative: **Vervoort, Liesbeth**  
**Janssen Pharmaceutica N.V.**  
**Turnhoutseweg 30**  
**2340 Beerse (BE)**

(56) References cited:  
**WO-A-02/04450** **WO-A-02/50073**  
**WO-A-02/055082**

• **PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN** vol. 008, no. 162  
**(C-235), 26 July 1984 (1984-07-26) -& JP 59 062594**  
**A (ESUESU SEIYAKU KK), 10 April 1984**  
**(1984-04-10) cited in the application**

Note: Within nine months of the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent in the European Patent Bulletin, any person may give notice to the European Patent Office of opposition to that patent, in accordance with the Implementing Regulations. Notice of opposition shall not be deemed to have been filed until the opposition fee has been paid. (Art. 99(1) European Patent Convention).

**EP 1 781 659 B1**

## Description

[0001] The present invention concerns a novel group of compounds, their use as a medicine, their use for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of diseases mediated through glycogen synthase kinase 3 (GSK3), in particular glycogen synthase kinase 3 $\alpha$  and 3 $\beta$ ; processes for their preparation and pharmaceutical compositions comprising them.

[0002] WO 00/62778 describes cyclic protein tyrosine kinase inhibitors. In particular, it discloses thiazolyl derivatives comprising a bicyclic ring system.

WO 01/44246 describes bicyclic pyrimidine and pyridine based compounds having GSK3 inhibiting activity.

WO 99/65897 describes pyrimidine and pyridine based compounds having GSK3 inhibiting activity.

WO 02/04450 describes purine derivatives having the activity of either inhibiting the formation of amyloid beta or stimulating the formation of sbeta-amyloid precursor protein.

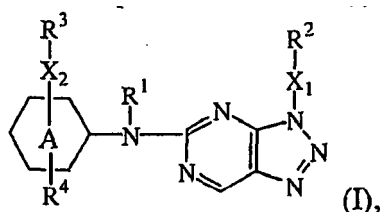
WO 02/50073 describes pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridines as GSK-3 inhibitors.

WO 2004/018473 relates to di-and trisubstituted 8-aza purine derivatives as cyclindependent kinase inhibitors.

JP 59062594 describes 3,5-disubstituted triazolopyrimidine compounds.

[0003] The present invention relates to compounds, which are distinguishable from the prior art in structure, pharmacological activity, potency, selectivity, solubility, permeability, metabolic stability.

[0004] The present invention concerns a compound of formula (I)



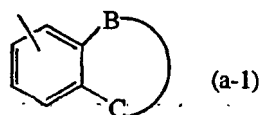
a *N*-oxide, a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt, a quaternary amine and a stereochemically isomeric form thereof, wherein

ring A represents phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl or pyrazinyl;

R<sup>1</sup> represents hydrogen; aryl; formyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl substituted with formyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy; or C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyl optionally substituted with C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl;

X<sub>1</sub> represents a direct bond; -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>- or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n4</sub>-X<sub>1a</sub>-X<sub>1b</sub>-; with n<sub>3</sub> representing an integer with value 1, 2, 3 or 4; with n<sub>4</sub> representing an integer with value 1 or 2; with X<sub>1a</sub> representing O, C(=O) or NR<sup>5</sup>; and with X<sub>1b</sub> representing a direct bond or C<sub>1-2</sub>alkyl;

R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkyl; phenyl; a 4, 5, 6- or 7-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N; benzoxazolyl or a radical of formula



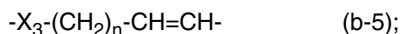
wherein -B-C- represents a bivalent radical of formula

-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>- (b-1);

-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>- (b-2);

-X<sub>3</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>- (b-3);

-X<sub>3</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-X<sub>3</sub>- (b-4);

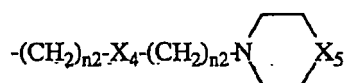


with  $X_3$  representing O or  $NR^5$ ;

n representing an integer with value 0, 1, 2 or 3;

$n'$  representing an integer with value 0 or 1;

wherein said  $R^2$  substituent, where possible, may optionally be substituted with at least one substituent selected from halo; hydroxy;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^6R^7$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  or  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $C_{2-6}$ alkenyl or  $C_{2-6}$ alkynyl, each optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^6R^7$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  or  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ; polyhalo- $C_{1-6}$ alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^6R^7$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  or  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxy optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^6R^7$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  or  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxy optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^6R^7$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  or  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylthio; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkylthio;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxycarbonyl;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyloxy;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyl; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyl; cyano; carboxyl; aryloxy; arylthio; arylcarbonyl; aryl $C_{1-4}$ alkyl; aryl $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy;  $NR^6R^7$ ;  $C(=O)NR^6R^7$ ;  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ;  $-NR^5-C(=O)-R^5$ ;  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $-S-CN$ ;  $-NR^5-CN$ ; oxazolyl optionally substituted with  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl; imidazolyl optionally substituted with  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl; or



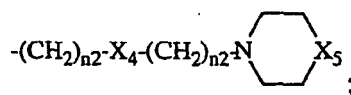
with  $n2$  representing an integer with value 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

with  $X_4$  representing O,  $NR^5$  or a direct bond;

with  $X_5$  representing O,  $CH_2$ ,  $CHOH$ ,  $CH-N(R^5)_2$ ,  $NR^5$  or  $N-C(=O)-C_{1-4}$ alkyl;

$X_2$  represents a direct bond;  $-NR^1-$ ;  $-NR^1-(CH_2)_{n3}-$ ;  $-O-$ ;  $-O-(CH_2)_{n3}-$ ;  $-C(=O)-$ ;  $-C(=O)-(CH_2)_{n3}-$ ;  $-C(=O)-NR^5-(CH_2)_{n3}-$ ;  $-C(=S)-$ ;  $-S-$ ;  $-S(=O)_{n1}-$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{n3}-$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{n4}-X_{1a}-X_{1b}-$ ;  $-X_{1a}-X_{1b}-(CH_2)_{n4}-$ ;  $-S(=C)_{n1}-NR^5-(CH_2)_{n3}-NR^5-$ ; or  $-S(=O)_{n1}-NR^5-(CH_2)_{n3}-$ ;

$R^3$  represents a 5- or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, or a 9- or 10-membered bicyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, wherein said  $R^3$  substituent, where possible, may optionally be substituted with at least one substituent selected from halo; hydroxy;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^6R^7$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  or  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $C_{2-6}$ alkenyl or  $C_{2-6}$ alkynyl, each optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^6R^7$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  or  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxy optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^6R^7$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  or  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxy;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylthio; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkylthio;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxycarbonyl;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyloxy;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyl; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyl; cyano; carboxyl;  $NR^6R^7$ ;  $C(=O)NR^6R^7$ ;  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ;  $-NR^5-C(=O)-R^5$ ;  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $-S-CN$ ;  $-NR^5-CN$ ; or

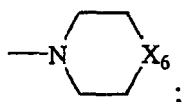


and in case R<sup>3</sup> represents a saturated or a partially saturated 5- or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, said R<sup>3</sup> may also be substituted with at least one oxo;

R<sup>4</sup> represents hydrogen; halo; hydroxy; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>11</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>11</sup>; C<sub>2-4</sub>alkenyl or C<sub>2-4</sub>alkynyl, each optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>11</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>11</sup>; polyhaloC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy optionally substituted with carboxyl; polyhaloC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyloxy; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylthio; polyhaloC<sub>1-3</sub>alkylthio; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl; polyhaloC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl; nitro; cyano; carboxyl; NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>; C(=O)NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>; -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=C)-NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>; -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-R<sup>5</sup>; -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>11</sup>; -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>11</sup>; -S-CN; or -NR<sup>5</sup>-CN;

R<sup>5</sup> represents hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>2-4</sub>alkenyl;

R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> each independently represent hydrogen; cyano; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyl optionally substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy or carboxyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl; C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkylcarbonyl; adamantanylcabonyl; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl-NR<sup>5</sup>; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from halo, hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, polyhaloC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, NR<sup>6a</sup>R<sup>7a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>6a</sup>R<sup>7a</sup> or



with X<sub>6</sub> representing O, CH<sub>2</sub>, CHOH, CH-N(R<sub>5</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>5</sup> or N-C(=O)-C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;

R<sup>6a</sup> and R<sup>7a</sup> each independently represent hydrogen; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl;

R<sup>8</sup> represents C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl optionally substituted with hydroxy; polyhaloC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>;

R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> each independently represent hydrogen; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl; cyano; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyl; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl; or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl-NR<sup>5</sup>;

R<sup>11</sup> represents C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>;

n 1 represents an integer with value 1 or 2;

aryl represents phenyl or phenyl substituted with at least one substituent selected from halo, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxy, cyano, nitro, polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl or polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxy.

**[0005]** The present invention also relates to the use of a compound of formula (I) for the manufacture of a medicament for the prevention or the treatment of diseases mediated through GSK3.

**[0006]** As used herein C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl as a group or part of a group defines straight or branched chain saturated hydrocarbon radicals having from 1 to 3 carbon atoms such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, 1-methylethyl; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl as a group or part of a group defines straight or branched chain saturated hydrocarbon radicals having from 1 to 4 carbon atoms such as the groups defined for C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl and butyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl as a group or part of a group defines straight or branched chain saturated hydrocarbon radicals having from 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as the groups defined for C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl and pentyl, hexyl, 2-methylbutyl and the like; C<sub>2-4</sub>alkenyl as a group or part of a group defines straight and branched chain hydrocarbon radicals having from 2 to 4 carbon atoms containing a double bond such as ethenyl, propenyl, butenyl and the like; C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyl as a group or part of a group defines straight and branched chain hydrocarbon radicals having from 2 to 6 carbon atoms containing a double bond such as the groups defined for C<sub>2-4</sub>alkenyl and pentenyl, hexenyl and the like; C<sub>2-4</sub>alkynyl as a group or part of a group defines straight and branched chain hydrocarbon radicals having from 2 to 4 carbon atoms containing a triple bond such as ethynyl, propynyl, butynyl and the like; C<sub>2-6</sub>alkynyl as a group or part of a group defines straight and branched chain hydrocarbon radicals having from 2 to 6 carbon atoms containing a triple bond such as the group defined for C<sub>2-4</sub>alkynyl and pentynyl, hexynyl and the like; C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkyl is generic to cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl and cycloheptyl; a 4, 5, 6- or 7-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N comprises saturated, partially saturated or aromatic 4, 5, 6- or 7-membered monocyclic heterocycles containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, N or S; saturated heterocycles are hete-

rocycles containing only single bonds; partially saturated heterocycles are heterocycles containing at least one double bond provided that the ring system is not an aromatic ring system; the term aromatic is well known to a person skilled in the art and designates cyclically conjugated systems of  $4n' + 2$  electrons, that is with 6, 10, 14 etc.  $\pi$ -electrons (rule of Hückel;  $n'$  being 1, 2, 3 etc.).

**[0007]** Particular examples of 4, 5, 6- or 7-membered saturated monocyclic heterocycles are azetidiny, oxetanyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, pyrrolidinyl, dioxolanyl, imidazolidinyl, thiazolidinyl, tetrahydrothienyl, dihydrooxazolyl, isothiazolidinyl, isoxazolidinyl, oxadiazolidinyl, triazolidinyl, thiadiazolidinyl, pyrazolidinyl, piperidinyl, hexahydropyrimidinyl, hexahydro-pyridazinyl, dioxanyl, morpholinyl, dithianyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperazinyl, homopiperidinyl (azepanyl), [1,3]diazepanyl, homopiperazinyl ([1,4]diazepanyl), [1,2]diazepanyl, oxepanyl, dioxepanyl.

**[0008]** Particular examples of 5- or 6-membered partially saturated heterocycles are pyrrolinyl, imidazolinyl, pyrazolinyl and the like.

**[0009]** Particular examples of 4, 5, 6- or 7-membered aromatic monocyclic heterocycles are pyrrolyl, furyl, thienyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, thiadiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, tetrazolyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl.

**[0010]** As used herein before, the term (=O) forms a carbonyl moiety when attached to a carbon atom, a sulfoxide moiety when attached to a sulfur atom and a sulfonyl moiety when two of said terms are attached to a sulfur atom.

**[0011]** Examples of  $R^3$  representing a saturated 5- or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, wherein said  $R^3$  is substituted with at least one oxo are e.g. cyclohexanone ortetrahydro-1,1-dioxide-2H-thiopyran.

**[0012]** The term halo is generic to fluoro, chloro, bromo and iodo. As used in the foregoing and hereinafter, polyhalo $C_{1-4}$ alkyl and polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkyl as a group or part of a group are defined as mono- or polyhalosubstituted  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl or  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl, for example, methyl substituted with one or more fluoro atoms, for example, difluoromethyl or trifluoromethyl, 1,1-difluoro-ethyl and the like. In case more than one halogen atoms are attached to an alkyl group within the definition of polyhalo $C_{1-4}$ alkyl or polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkyl, they may be the same or different.

**[0013]** The term heterocycle as in the definition of for instance  $R^2$  or  $R^3$  is meant to include all the possible isomeric forms of the heterocycles, for instance, pyrrolyl also includes 2H-pyrrolyl.

**[0014]** The hereinabove-mentioned heterocycles may be attached to the remainder of the molecule of formula (I) through any ring carbon or heteroatom as appropriate, if not otherwise specified. Thus, for example, when the 5- or 6-membered heterocycle is imidazolyl, it may be 1-imidazolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl and the like.

**[0015]** When any variable (eg.  $R^6$ ,  $R^7$  etc.) occurs more than one time in any constituent, each definition is independent.

**[0016]** Lines drawn into ring systems from substituents indicate that the bond may be attached to any of the suitable ring atoms of the ring system. For instance for a radical of formula (a-1), said radical may be attached to the remainder of the compound of formula (I) via a carbon atom of the phenyl moiety or via a carbon atom or heteroatom of the -B-C-moiety.

**[0017]** For therapeutic use, salts of the compounds of formula (I) are those wherein the counterion is pharmaceutically acceptable. However, salts of acids and bases which are non-pharmaceutically acceptable may also find use, for example, in the preparation or purification of a pharmaceutically acceptable compound. All salts, whether pharmaceutically acceptable or not are included within the ambit of the present invention.

**[0018]** The pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts as mentioned hereinabove are meant to comprise the therapeutically active non-toxic acid addition salt forms which the compounds of formula (I) are able to form. The latter can conveniently be obtained by treating the base form with such appropriate acids as inorganic acids, for example, hydrohalic acids, e.g. hydrochloric, hydrobromic and the like; sulfuric acid; nitric acid; phosphoric acid and the like; or organic acids, for example, acetic, propanoic, hydroxyacetic, 2-hydroxypropanoic, 2-oxopropanoic, oxalic, malonic, succinic, maleic, fumaric, malic, tartaric, 2-hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylic, methanesulfonic, ethanesulfonic, benzenesulfonic, 4-methylbenzenesulfonic, cyclohexanesulfamic, 2-hydroxybenzoic, 4-amino-2-hydroxybenzoic and the like acids. Conversely the salt form can be converted by treatment with alkali into the free base form.

**[0019]** The compounds of formula (I) containing acidic protons may be converted into their therapeutically active non-toxic metal or amine addition salt forms by treatment with appropriate organic and inorganic bases. Appropriate base salt forms comprise, for example, the ammonium salts, the alkali and earth alkaline metal salts, e.g. the lithium, sodium, potassium, magnesium, calcium salts and the like, salts with organic bases, e.g. primary, secondary and tertiary aliphatic and aromatic amines such as methylamine, ethylamine, propylamine, isopropylamine, the four butylamine isomers, dimethylamine, diethylamine, diethanolamine, dipropylamine, diisopropylamine, di-n-butylamine, pyrrolidine, piperidine, morpholine, trimethylamine, triethylamine, tripropylamine, quinuclidine, pyridine, quinoline and isoquinoline, the benzathine, N-methyl-D-glucamine, 2-amino-2-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-propanediol, hydrabamine salts, and salts with amino acids such as, for example, arginine, lysine and the like. Conversely the salt form can be converted by treatment with acid into the free acid form.

The term addition salt also comprises the hydrates and solvent addition forms which the compounds of formula (I) are able to form. Examples of such forms are e.g. hydrates, alcoholates and the like.

**[0020]** The term "quaternary amine" as used hereinbefore defines the quaternary ammonium salts which the compounds of formula (I) are able to form by reaction between a basic nitrogen of a compound of formula (I) and an appropriate quaternizing agent, such as, for example, an optionally substituted alkylhalide, arylhalide or arylalkylhalide, e.g. methyliodide or benzylidide. Other reactants with good leaving groups may also be used, such as alkyl trifluoromethanesulfonates, alkyl methanesulfonates, and alkyl p-toluenesulfonates. A quaternary amine has a positively charged nitrogen. Pharmaceutically acceptable counterions include chloro, bromo, iodo, trifluoroacetate and acetate. The counterion of choice can be introduced using ion exchange resins.

**[0021]** The *N*-oxide forms of the present compounds are meant to comprise the compounds of formula (I) wherein one or several tertiary nitrogen atoms are oxidized to the so-called *N*-oxide.

**[0022]** The term "stereochemically isomeric forms" as used hereinbefore defines all the possible stereoisomeric forms which the compounds of formula (I), and their *N*-oxides, addition salts, quaternary amines or physiologically functional derivatives may possess. Unless otherwise mentioned or indicated, the chemical designation of compounds denotes the mixture of all possible stereochemically isomeric forms, said mixtures containing all diastereomers and enantiomers of the basic molecular structure as well as each of the individual isomeric forms of formula (I) and their *N*-oxides, salts, solvates or quaternary amines substantially free, *i.e.* associated with less than 10%, preferably less than 5%, in particular less than 2% and most preferably less than 1% of the other isomers. In particular, stereogenic centers may have the *R*- or *S*-configuration; substituents on bivalent cyclic (partially) saturated radicals may have either the *cis*- or *trans*-configuration. Compounds encompassing double bonds can have an *E* or *Z*-stereochemistry at said double bond. Stereochemically isomeric forms of the compounds of formula (I) are obviously intended to be embraced within the scope of this invention.

**[0023]** Some of the compounds of formula (I) may also exist in their tautomeric form (e.g. keto-enol tautomerism). Such forms although not explicitly indicated in the above formula are intended to be included within the scope of the present invention.

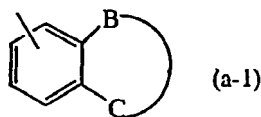
**[0024]** Whenever used hereinafter, the term "compounds of formula (I)" is meant to also include their *N*-oxide forms, their salts, their quaternary amines and their stereochemically isomeric forms. Of special interest are those compounds of formula (I) which are stereochemically pure.

**[0025]** A first embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I), wherein  
ring A represents phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl or pyrazinyl;

$R^1$  represents hydrogen; aryl; formyl;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyl;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxycarbonyl;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl substituted with formyl,  $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyloxy; or  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxy $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyl optionally substituted with  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxycarbonyl;

$X_1$  represents a direct bond;  $-(CH_2)_{n_3}-$  or  $-(CH_2)_{n_4}-X_{1a}-X_{1b}-$ ;  
with  $n_3$  representing an integer with value 1, 2, 3 or 4;  
with  $n_4$  representing an integer with value 1 or 2;  
with  $X_{1a}$  representing O or  $NR^5$ ; and  
with  $X_{1b}$  representing a direct bond or  $C_{1-2}$ alkyl;

$R^2$  represents  $C_{3-7}$ cycloalkyl; phenyl or a 4, 5, 6- or 7-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N; or a radical of formula



wherein -B-C- represents a bivalent radical of formula

$-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-$  (b-1);

$-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-$  (b-2);

$-X_3-CH_2-CH_2-(CH_2)_n-$  (b-3);

$-X_3-CH_2-(CH_2)_n-X_3-$  (b-4);

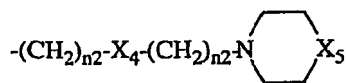
$-X_3-(CH_2)_n-CH=CH-$  (b-5);

with  $X_3$  representing O or  $NR^5$ ;

n representing an integer with value 0, 1, 2 or 3;

$n'$  representing an integer with value 0 or 1;

wherein said  $R^2$  substituent, where possible, may optionally be substituted with at least one substituent selected from halo; hydroxy;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^6R^7$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  or  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $C_{2-6}$ alkenyl or  $C_{2-6}$ alkynyl, each optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^6R^7$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  or  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxy optionally substituted with carboxyl; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxy;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylthio; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkylthio;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxycarbonyl;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyloxy;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyl; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyl; cyano; carboxyl;  $NR^6R^7$ ;  $C(=O)NR^6R^7$ ;  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ;  $-NR^5-C(=O)-R^5$ ;  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $-S-CN$ ;  $-NR^5-CN$ ; or

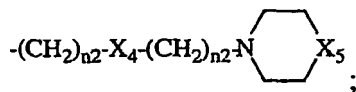


with  $n2$  representing an integer with value 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

with  $X_4$  representing O,  $NR^5$  or a direct bond;

with  $X_5$  representing O or  $NR^5$ ;

$X_2$  represents a direct bond;  $-NR^1-$ ;  $-O-$ ;  $-C(=O)-$ ;  $-C(=S)-$ ;  $-S-$ ;  $-S(=O)_{n1}-$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{n3}-$ ; or  $-(CH_2)_{n4}-X_{1a}-X_{1b}-$ ;  
 $R^3$  represents a 5- or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, wherein said  $R^3$  substituent, where possible, may optionally be substituted with at least one substituent selected from halo; hydroxy;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^6R^7$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  or  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $C_{2-6}$ alkenyl or  $C_{2-6}$ alkynyl, each optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl;  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^6R^7$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  or  $NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxy optionally substituted with carboxyl; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxy;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylthio; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkylthio;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxycarbonyl;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyloxy;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyl; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyl; cyano; carboxyl;  $NR^6R^7$ ;  $C(=O)NR^6R^7$ ;  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ;  $-NR^5-C(=O)-R^5$ ;  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $-S-CN$ ;  $-NR^5-CN$ ; or



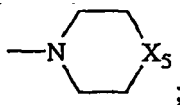
and in case  $R^3$  represents a saturated 5- or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, said  $R^3$  may also be substituted with at least one oxo;

$R^4$  represents hydrogen; halo; hydroxy;  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^9R^{10}$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^9R^{10}$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=C)-NR^9R^{10}$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^{11}$  or  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^{11}$ ;  $C_{2-4}$ alkenyl or  $C_{2-4}$ alkynyl, each optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^9R^{10}$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^9R^{10}$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^9R^{10}$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^{11}$  or  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^{11}$ ; polyhalo $C_{1-3}$ alkyl;  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy optionally substituted with carboxyl; polyhalo $C_{1-3}$ alkyloxy;  $C_{1-4}$ alkylthio; polyhalo $C_{1-3}$ alkylthio;  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl;  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyloxy;  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl; polyhalo $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl; nitro; cyano; carboxyl;  $NR^9R^{10}$ ;  $C(=O)NR^9R^{10}$ ;  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^9R^{10}$ ;  $-NR^5-C(=O)-R^5$ ;  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^{11}$ ;  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^{11}$ ;  $-S-CN$ ; or  $-NR^5-CN$ ;

$R^5$  represents hydrogen or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl;

$R^6$  and  $R^7$  each independently represent hydrogen; cyano;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyl;  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy $C_{1-4}$ alkyl;  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl sub-

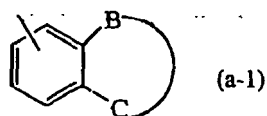
stituted with  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl- $NR^5$ -;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl optionally substituted with hydroxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $NR^{6a}R^{7a}$ ,  $C(=O)NR^{6a}R^{7a}$  or



- 10  $R^{6a}$  and  $R^{7a}$  each independently represent hydrogen;  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl or  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl;  
 $R^8$  represents  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl, polyhalo $C_{1-4}$ alkyl or  $NR^6R^7$ ;  
 $R^9$  and  $R^{10}$  each independently represent hydrogen;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl; cyano;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyl;  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy $C_{1-4}$ alkyl; or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl substituted with  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl- $NR^5$ -;  
 $R^{11}$  represents  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl or  $NR^9R^{10}$ ;  
15  $n_1$  represents an integer with value 1 or 2;  
aryl represents phenyl or phenyl substituted with at least one substituent selected from halo,  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl,  $C_{3-7}$ cycloalkyl,  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxy, cyano, nitro, polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkyl or polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxy.

20 **[0026]** A second interesting embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I) wherein ring A represents phenyl;

- $R^1$  represents hydrogen or  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl;  
 $X_1$  represents a direct bond or  $-(CH_2)_{n3}$ -;  
 $R^2$  represents  $C_{3-7}$ cycloalkyl; phenyl; a 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N; benzoxazolyl; or a radical of formula



wherein -B-C- represents a bivalent radical of formula

- 35  $-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-$  (b-1);  
 $-X_3-CH_2-(CH_2)_n-X_3-$  (b-4);  
 $-CH=N-X_3-$  (b-6);

40 with  $X_3$  representing O or  $NR^5$ ;

n representing an integer with value 1;

- 45 wherein said  $R^2$  substituent, where possible, may optionally be substituted with at least one substituent, in particular with 1 or 2 substituents selected from halo;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $NR^6R^7$  or  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxy optionally substituted with  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylthio;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxycarbonyl; cyano; arylthio; aryloxy; arylcarbonyl;  $NR^6R^7$ ;  $C(=O)NR^6R^7$ ;  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ; or imidazolyl optionally substituted with  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl;

- 50  $X_2$  represents a direct bond;  $-NR^1$ -;  $-O-(CH_2)_{n3}$ -;  $-C(=O)-$ ;  $-C(=O)-NR^5-(CH_2)_{n3}$ -;  $-(CH_2)_{n3}$ -; or  $-S(=C)_{n1}-NR^5-(CH_2)_{n3}-NR^5$ -;

- 55  $R^3$  represents a 5- or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, wherein said  $R^3$  substituent, where possible, may optionally be substituted with at least one substituent selected from halo; hydroxy;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl;  $NR^6R^7$ ; and in case  $R^3$  represents a saturated or a partially saturated 5- or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, said  $R^3$  may also be substituted with at least one oxo; in particular  $R^3$  represents imidazolyl,

oxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, morpholinyl, pyridyl, piperidinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl or piperazinyl, wherein said R<sup>3</sup> substituent, where possible, may optionally be substituted with at least one substituent selected from halo; hydroxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl or NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; and in case R<sup>3</sup> represents a saturated or a partially saturated 5-or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, said R<sup>3</sup> may also be substituted with at least one oxo;

R<sup>4</sup> represents hydrogen; nitro or carboxyl;

R<sup>5</sup> represents hydrogen;

R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> each independently represent hydrogen; cyano; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyl optionally substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkoxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl; C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkylcarbonyl; adamantanylcabonyl; or C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl;

R<sup>8</sup> represents NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>;

n<sub>1</sub> represents an integer with value 2;

aryl represents phenyl.

**[0027]** A third interesting embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I) wherein the X<sub>2</sub>-R<sup>3</sup> substituent is linked to ring A in meta position compared to the NR<sup>1</sup> linker.

**[0028]** A fourth interesting embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I) wherein the X<sub>2</sub>-R<sup>3</sup> substituent is linked to ring A in para position compared to the NR<sup>1</sup> linker.

**[0029]** A fifth interesting embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I) wherein the R<sup>4</sup> substituent is linked to ring A in para position compared to the NR<sup>1</sup> linker.

**[0030]** A sixth interesting embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I) wherein the -X<sub>1</sub>-R<sup>2</sup> substituent is unsubstituted or substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents, in particular the R<sup>2</sup> substituent is unsubstituted or substituted with 1 or 2 substituents, more in particular the -X<sub>1</sub>-R<sup>2</sup> substituent is substituted with 1 substituent and preferably said substituent is placed in meta or para position compared to the linkage of the -X<sub>1</sub>-R<sup>2</sup> substituent with the nitrogen of the triazole moiety of the triazolepyrimidine ring.

**[0031]** A seventh interesting embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I) wherein the R<sup>3</sup> substituent is unsubstituted or substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents, in particular the R<sup>3</sup> substituent is unsubstituted or substituted with 1 substituent.

**[0032]** An eighth interesting embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I) wherein the R<sup>3</sup> substituent is an optionally substituted saturated 5-or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N; more preferably the R<sup>3</sup> substituent is an optionally substituted saturated 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N; most preferably the R<sup>3</sup> substituent is piperazinyl.

**[0033]** A ninth interesting embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I) wherein R<sup>3</sup> represents a 5-or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, or a 9- or 10-membered bicyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, wherein said R<sup>3</sup> substituent, where possible, may optionally be substituted with at least one substituent selected from halo; hydroxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkoxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyl or C<sub>7-6</sub>alkynyl, each optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkoxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkoxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylthio; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylthio; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylearbonyl; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyl; cyano; carboxyl; NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-R<sup>5</sup>; -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; -S-CN; or -NR<sup>5</sup>-CN; and in case R<sup>3</sup> represents a saturated or a partially saturated 5-or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, said R<sup>3</sup> may also be substituted with at least one oxo.

**[0034]** A tenth interesting embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I) wherein ring A is phenyl;

R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen;

X<sub>1</sub> is a direct bond or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>;

R<sup>2</sup> is indanyl; 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxanyl; phenyl optionally being substituted with 1 or 2 substituents each independently being selected from C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl which may optionally be substituted with hydroxy, cyano, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkoxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> or C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, wherein said C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl is preferably methyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy, in particular methoxy; halo, in particular fluoro; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, in particular trifluoromethyl; cyano; NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; or -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>;

$X_2$  is direct bond;  $-N^1-$ ;  $-O-(CH_2)_{n3}-$ ;  $-C(=O)-$ ;  $-C(=O)-NR^5-(CH_2)_{n3}-$ ; or  $-(CH_2)_{n3}-$ ;  
 $R^3$  is tetrazolyl; piperazinyl; imidazolyl; oxazolyl; pyrimidinyl; thiazolyl; triazolyl; pyridyl; piperidinyl, pyrazinyl; pyrazolyl; morpholinyl; said rings representing  $R^3$  may optionally be substituted with one substituent selected from  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl, in particular methyl;  $NR^6R^7$ ; hydroxy; halo; and in case  $R^3$  represents a saturated or a partially saturated ring system, said  $R^3$  may also be substituted with at least one oxo;  
 $R^4$  is hydrogen;  
 $R^6$  and  $R^7$  each independently represent hydrogen; cyano;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyl optionally substituted with  $C_{1-4}$ alkoxy;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxycarbonyl;  $C_{3-7}$ cycloalkylcarbonyl; or  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl;  
 $R^8$  represents  $NR^6R^7$ .

**[0035]** An eleventh interesting embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I) wherein ring A is phenyl;

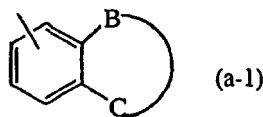
$R^1$  is hydrogen;  
 $X_1$  is a direct bond or  $-(CH_2)_{n3}-$ ;  
 $R^2$  is phenyl optionally being substituted with 1 or 2 substituents each independently being selected from  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl which may optionally be substituted with hydroxy or cyano, wherein said  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl is preferably methyl; halo, in particular fluoro;  $C(=O)NR^6R^7$ ;  
 $X_2$  is direct bond;  
 $R^3$  is tetrazolyl; imidazolyl; oxazolyl; pyrimidinyl; morpholinyl; said rings representing  $R^3$  may optionally be substituted with one substituent selected from  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl, in particular methyl; or  $NR^6R^7$ ;  
 $R^4$  is hydrogen;  
 $R^6$  and  $R^7$  each independently represent hydrogen or  $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyl.

**[0036]** A twelfth interesting embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I) wherein ring A is phenyl;

$R^1$  is hydrogen;  
 $X_1$  is a direct bond;  
 $R^2$  is 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxanyl or phenyl being substituted with 1 substituent being selected from halo, in particular fluoro; or  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl substituted with hydroxy, cyano,  $C_{1-4}$ alkoxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkoxy $C_{1-4}$ alkoxy or  $NR^6R^7$ ;  
 $X_2$  is direct bond;  $-NR^1-$ ;  $-O-(CH_2)_{n3}-$ ;  $-C(=O)-$ ;  $-C(=O)-NR^5-(CH_2)_{n3}-$ ; or  $-(CH_2)_{n3}-$ ;  
 $R^3$  is tetrazolyl; piperazinyl; imidazolyl; oxazolyl; pyrimidinyl; morpholinyl or piperidinyl; said rings representing  $R^3$  may optionally be substituted with one substituent selected from  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl, in particular methyl;  $NR^6R^7$ ; or hydroxy;  
 $R^4$  is hydrogen;  
 $R^6$  and  $R^7$  each independently represent hydrogen or  $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyl.

**[0037]** A thirteenth interesting embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I) wherein  $X_1$  represents a direct bond.

**[0038]** A fourteenth interesting embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I) wherein  $R^2$  represents phenyl; a 4, 5, 6- or 7-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N; benzoxazolyl or a radical of formula



wherein said  $R^2$  may optionally be substituted as defined hereinabove.

**[0039]** A fifteenth interesting embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I) wherein  $R^2$  represents  $C_{3-7}$ cycloalkyl; phenyl; a 4, 5, 6- or 7-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N; benzoxazolyl or a radical of formula (a-1) wherein said  $R^2$  substituent is substituted with at least one substituent selected from  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl substituted with  $NR^6R^7$ ;  $C_{2-6}$ alkenyl or  $C_{2-6}$ alkynyl, each substituted with  $NR^6R^7$ ; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkyl substituted with  $NR^6R^7$ ;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxy substituted with  $NR^6R^7$ ; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxy substituted with  $NR^6R^7$ ; or  $NR^6R^7$ .

[0040] A sixteenth interesting embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I) wherein R<sup>3</sup> represents a 5- or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, or a 9- or 10-membered bicyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, wherein said R<sup>3</sup> substituent is substituted with at least one substituent selected from C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyl or C<sub>2-6</sub>alkynyl, each substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; or NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>.

[0041] A seventeenth interesting embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I) wherein R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkyl; phenyl; a 4, 5, 6- or 7-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N; benzoxazolyl or a radical of formula (a-1) wherein said R<sup>2</sup> substituent is substituted with at least one substituent selected from C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyl or C<sub>2-6</sub>alkynyl, each substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; or NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; and wherein R<sup>3</sup> represents a 5- or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, or a 9- or 10-membered bicyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, wherein said R<sup>3</sup> substituent is substituted with at least one substituent selected from C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyl or C<sub>2-6</sub>alkynyl, each substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; or NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>.

[0042] An eighteenth interesting embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I) wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen.

[0043] A nineteenth interesting embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I) wherein R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkyl; phenyl; a 4, 5, 6- or 7-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N; benzoxazolyl or a radical of formula (a-1), wherein said R<sup>2</sup> substituent is substituted with at least one substituent selected from halo, in particular at least one fluoro atom; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, in particular C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl substituted with one to three fluoro atoms, optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkoxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkoxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkoxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy, in particular C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy substituted with one to three fluoro atoms, optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkoxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkoxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkoxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=C)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=C)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>.

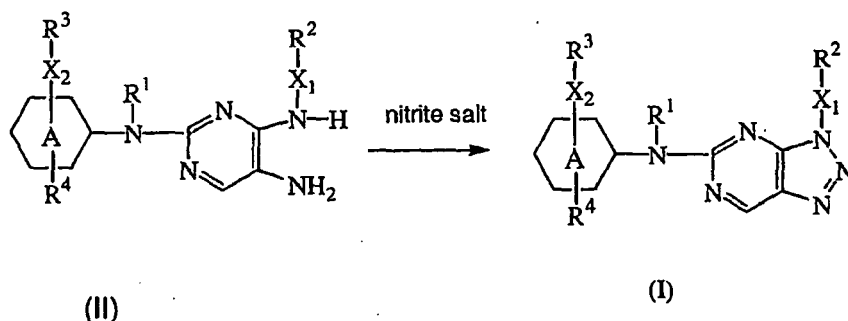
[0044] A twentieth interesting embodiment of the present invention are those compounds of formula (I) wherein X<sub>1</sub>-R<sup>2</sup> represents 3-fluorophenyl or 4-fluorophenyl.

[0045] Preferred compounds of formula (I) are compounds 17, 3, 24, 14, 65, 33, 22, 35, 9, 23, 1, 32, 52, 30, 21, 2, 29, 26, 128, 151, 73, 145, 117, 115, 138, 76, 125, 84, 152, 86, 108, 112, 80, 94, 7, 31, 20, 27, 28, 96, 97, 87, 85, as listed in Tables 1 to 5 hereinafter, their N-oxides, pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, quaternary amines and stereochemically isomeric forms thereof.

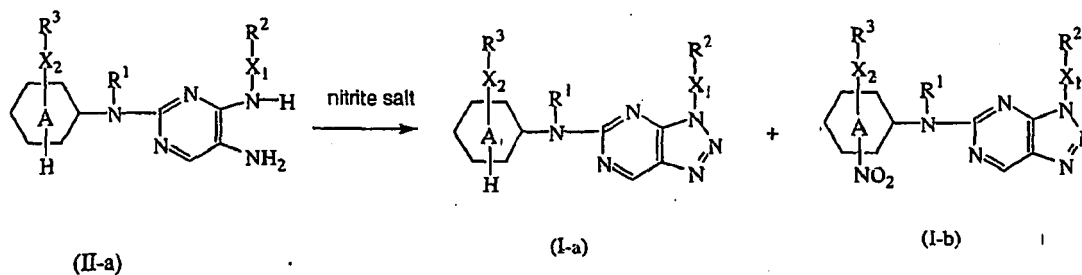
[0046] More preferred compounds of formula (I) are compounds 7, 31, 20, 27, 28, 96, 97, 87, 85, as listed in Tables 1 to 5 hereinafter, their N-oxides, pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, quaternary amines and stereochemically isomeric forms thereof.

[0047] Most preferred compounds of formula (I) are compounds 36, 66, 28, 96, 115, 138, 114, 84, 87, 88, 112, 78, 79, 80, 104, 106, 143 as listed in Tables 1 to 5 hereinafter, their N-oxides, pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, quaternary amines and stereochemically isomeric forms thereof.

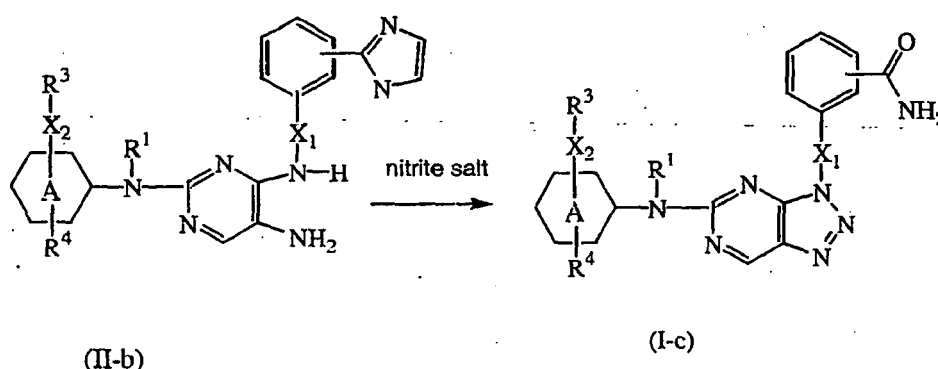
[0048] Compounds of formula (I) can be prepared by cyclizing an intermediate of formula (II) in the presence of a nitrite salt, such as for example NaNO<sub>2</sub>, a suitable solvent, such as for example water, and a suitable acid, such as for example hydrochloric acid and/or acetic acid and the like.



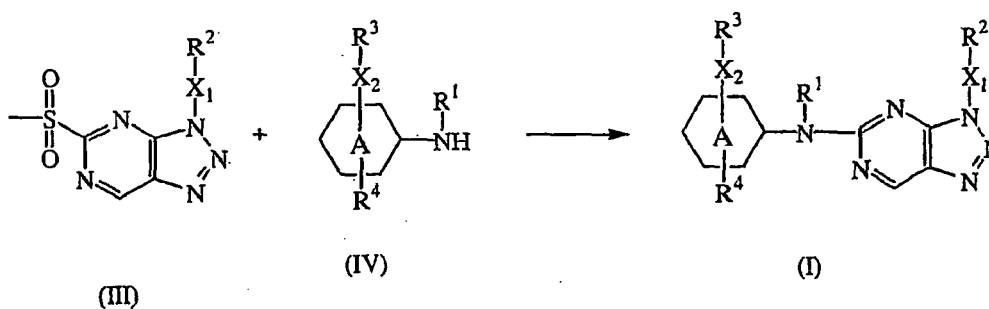
[0049] The above reaction can also be used to prepare compounds of formula (I) wherein R<sup>4</sup> represents either hydrogen or nitro, said compounds being represented by formula (I-a) and (I-b), from an intermediate of formula (II) wherein R<sup>4</sup> represents hydrogen, said intermediate being represented by formula (II-a).



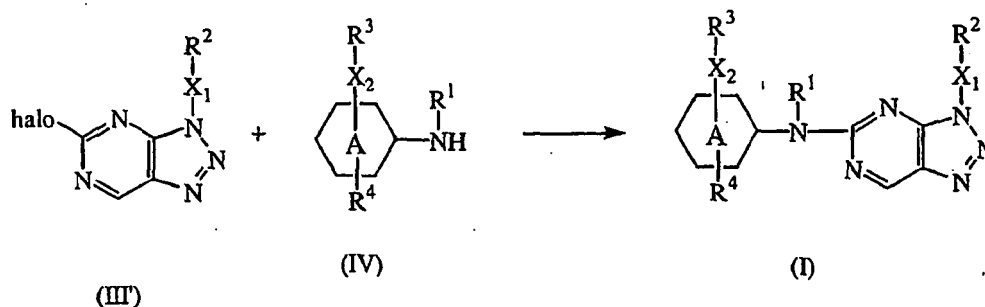
[0050] The above reaction can also be used to prepare a compound of formula (I) wherein R<sup>2</sup> represents a phenyl ring substituted with aminocarbonyl, said compound being represented by formula (I-c), from an intermediate of formula (II) wherein R<sup>2</sup> represents a phenyl ring substituted with an imidazole moiety, said intermediate being represented by formula (II-b).



[0051] Compounds of formula (I) can also be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (III) with an intermediate of formula (IV) in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>N-C(=O)H, dimethylsulfoxide, CH<sub>3</sub>-O-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-OH, an alcohol, e.g. 2-propanol and the like, optionally in the presence of a suitable base, such as for example *N,N*-diisopropylethanamine, NaH or 2,6-dimethylpyridine.

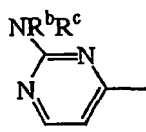


[0052] Compounds of formula (I) can also be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (III') with an intermediate of formula (IV) in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>N-C(=O)H, dimethylsulfoxide, CH<sub>3</sub>-O-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-OH, an alcohol, e.g. 2-propanol and the like, optionally in the presence of a suitable base, such as for example *N,N*-diisopropylethanamine, NaH or 2,6-dimethylpyridine.

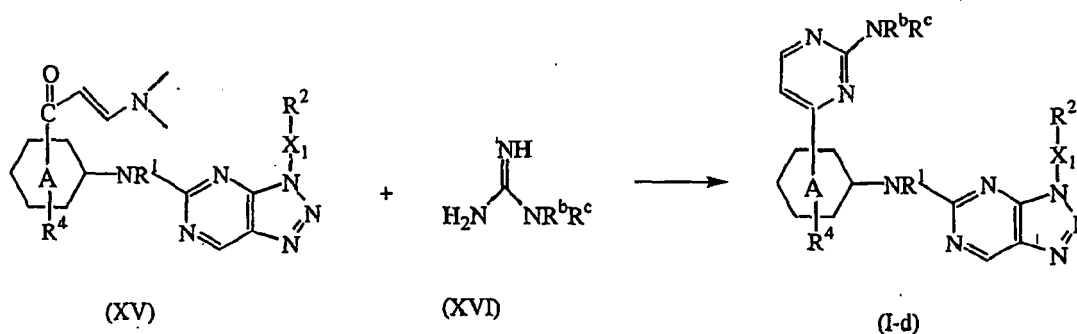


[0053] In the two above reactions, the obtained compound of formula (I) can be isolated, and, if necessary, purified according to methodologies generally known in the art such as, for example, extraction, crystallization, distillation, trituration and chromatography. In case the compound of formula (I) crystallizes out, it can be isolated by filtration. Otherwise, crystallization can be caused by the addition of an appropriate solvent, such as for example water; acetonitrile; an alcohol, such as for example methanol; and combinations of said solvents. Alternatively, the reaction mixture can also be evaporated to dryness, followed by purification of the residue by chromatography (e.g. reverse phase HPLC, flash chromatography and the like). The reaction mixture can also be purified by chromatography without previously evaporating the solvent. The compound of formula (I) can also be isolated by evaporation of the solvent followed by recrystallisation in an appropriate solvent, such as for example water; acetonitrile; an alcohol, such as for example methanol; and combinations of said solvents. The person skilled in the art will recognise which method should be used, which solvent is the most appropriate to use or it belongs to routine experimentation to find the most suitable isolation method.

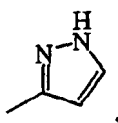
[0054] Compounds of formula (I) wherein  $X_2-R^3$  represents



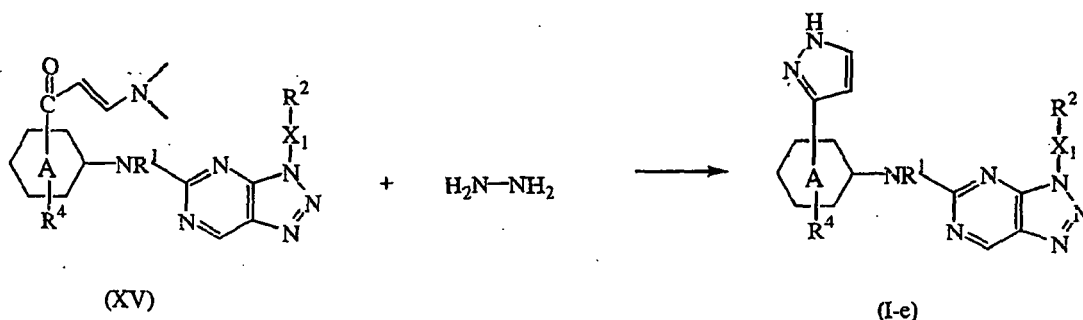
wherein  $R^b$  represents hydrogen,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl or cyano, and  $R^c$  represents hydrogen or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl, said compounds being represented by formula (I-d), can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (XV) with an intermediate of formula (XVI) in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example  $CH_3-CH_2-O-CH_2-CH_2-OH$ , and a suitable salt, such as for example sodium methanolate.



[0055] Compounds of formula (I) wherein  $X_2-R^3$  represents



said compounds being represented by formula (I-e), can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (XV) with hydrazine in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example  $\text{CH}_3\text{-CH}_2\text{-O-CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-OH}$ .



**[0056]** In this and the following preparations, the reaction products may be isolated from the reaction medium and, if necessary, further purified according to methodologies generally known in the art such as, for example, extraction, crystallization, distillation, trituration and chromatography.

**[0057]** The compounds of formula (I) may further be prepared by converting compounds of formula (I) into each other according to art-known group transformation reactions.

**[0058]** The compounds of formula (I) may be converted to the corresponding *N*-oxide forms following art-known procedures for converting a trivalent nitrogen into its *N*-oxide form. Said *N*-oxidation reaction may generally be carried out by reacting the starting material of formula (I) with an appropriate organic or inorganic peroxide. Appropriate inorganic peroxides comprise, for example, hydrogen peroxide, alkali metal or earth alkaline metal peroxides, e.g. sodium peroxide, potassium peroxide; appropriate organic peroxides may comprise peroxy acids such as, for example, benzenecarboxylic acid or halo substituted benzenecarboxylic acid, e.g. 3-chlorobenzenecarboxylic acid, peroxyalkanoic acids, e.g. peroxyacetic acid, alkylhydroperoxides, e.g. *t*-butyl hydro-peroxide. Suitable solvents are, for example, water, lower alcohols, e.g. ethanol and the like, hydrocarbons, e.g. toluene, ketones, e.g. 2-butanone, halogenated hydrocarbons, e.g. dichloromethane, and mixtures of such solvents.

**[0059]** Compounds of formula (I) wherein  $\text{R}^2$  is a ring system substituted with halo, e.g. bromo, can be converted into a compound of formula (I) wherein said  $\text{R}^2$  substituent is unsubstituted, in the presence of  $\text{H}_2$  and in the presence of a suitable catalyst, such as for example palladium on charcoal, a suitable catalyst poison, such as for example a thiophene solution, a suitable base, such as for example *N,N*-diethylethanamine, and a suitable solvent, such as for example tetrahydrofuran.

**[0060]** Compounds of formula (I) wherein  $\text{R}^2$  is substituted with halo can also be converted into a compound of formula (I) wherein  $\text{R}^2$  is substituted with  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkylthio, by reaction with a reagent of formula alkaline metal<sup>+</sup>  $\text{-S-C}_{1-6}\text{alkyl}$ , e.g.  $\text{Na}^+ \text{-S-C}_{1-6}\text{alkyl}$ , in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as *N,N*-dimethylsulfoxide. The latter compounds can further be converted into a compound of formula (I) wherein  $\text{R}^2$  is substituted with  $\text{C}_{1-6}\text{alkyl-S(=O)-}$ , by reaction with a suitable oxidizing agent, such as a peroxide, e.g. 3-chlorobenzenecarboxylic acid, in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as an alcohol, e.g. ethanol.

**[0061]** Compounds of formula (I) wherein  $\text{R}^3$  and/or  $\text{R}^2$  is substituted with halo can be converted into a compound of formula (I) wherein  $\text{R}^3$  and/or  $\text{R}^2$  is substituted with  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyloxy, by reaction with an alcoholate salt, such as, for example,  $\text{LiOC}_{1-6}\text{alkyl}$ , in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as an alcohol, e.g. methanol.

**[0062]** Compounds of formula (I) wherein  $\text{R}^3$  and/or  $\text{R}^2$  is substituted with halo can also be converted into a compound of formula (I) wherein  $\text{R}^3$  and/or  $\text{R}^2$  is substituted with hydroxy, by reaction with a suitable carboxylate, e.g. sodium acetate, in a suitable reaction-inert solvent, such as, for example, *N,N*-dimethylsulfoxide, followed by treating the obtained reaction product with a suitable base, such as pyridine.

**[0063]** Compounds of formula (I) wherein  $\text{R}^3$  and/or  $\text{R}^2$  is substituted with chloro, can be converted into a compound of formula (I) wherein  $\text{R}^3$  and/or  $\text{R}^2$  is substituted with fluoro, by reaction with a suitable fluoride salt, such as for example potassium fluoride, in the presence of a suitable solvent, e.g. sulfolane.

**[0064]** Compounds of formula (I) wherein  $\text{R}^3$  and/or  $\text{R}^2$  is substituted with  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ alkyloxy $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyl, can be converted into a compound of formula (I) wherein  $\text{R}^3$  and/or  $\text{R}^2$  is substituted with hydroxy $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyl, by dealkylating the ether in the presence of a suitable dealkylating agent, such as, for example, tribromoborane, and a suitable solvent, such as methylene chloride.

**[0065]** Compounds of formula (I) wherein  $\text{R}^3$  and/or  $\text{R}^2$  is substituted with  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyloxycarbonyl, can be converted into a compound of formula (I) wherein  $\text{R}^3$  and/or  $\text{R}^2$  is substituted with aminocarbonyl or mono- or di( $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyl)aminocarbonyl by reaction with a suitable agent such as ammonia,  $\text{NH}_2(\text{C}_{1-6}\text{alkyl})$ ,  $\text{AlCH}_3[\text{N}(\text{C}_{1-6}\text{alkyl})_2]\text{Cl}$  optionally in the presence of a suitable acid, such as for example hydrochloric acid, and in the presence of a suitable solvent such as

an alcohol, e.g. methanol; tetrahydrofuran; *N,N*-diisopropylethane.

[0066] Compounds of formula (I) wherein  $R^3$  and/or  $R^2$  is substituted with  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxycarbonyl, can also be converted into a compound of formula (I) wherein  $R^3$  and/or  $R^2$  is substituted with carboxyl, by reaction with a suitable base, such as for example sodium hydroxide, in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example dioxane or *N,N*-dimethylsulfoxide.

[0067] Compounds of formula (I) wherein  $R^2$  is unsubstituted can be converted into a compound wherein  $R^2$  is substituted with halo, by reaction with a suitable halogenating agent, such as, for example  $Br_2$  or 1-(chloromethyl)-4-fluoro-1,4-diazoniabicyclo [2,2,2]octane bis[tetrafluoroborate], in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as tetrahydrofuran, water, acetonitrile, chloroform and optionally in the presence of a suitable base such as *N,N*-diethylethanamine.

[0068] Compounds of formula (I) wherein  $R^3$  and/or  $R^2$  is substituted with  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxycarbonyl, can be converted into a compound of formula (I) wherein  $R^3$  and/or  $R^2$  is substituted with hydroxymethyl by reaction with a suitable reducing agent, such as for example  $LiAlH_4$ .

[0069] Compounds of formula (I) wherein  $R^3$  and/or  $R^2$  is substituted with  $NH_2$  can be converted into a compound of formula (I) wherein  $R^3$  and/or  $R^2$  is substituted with  $NH-S(=O)_2-NR^6R^7$  by reaction with  $W_1-S(=O)_2-NR^6R^7$  wherein  $W_1$  represents a suitable leaving group such as for example a halo atom, e.g. chloro, in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example *N,N*-dimethylacetamide and a suitable base, such as for example *N,N*-diethylethanamine.

[0070] Compounds of formula (I) wherein  $R^3$  and/or  $R^2$  is substituted with  $NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}$ alkyl,  $NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}$ alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl substituted with  $NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}$ alkyl or with  $NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}$ alkyl, can be converted into a compound of formula (I) wherein  $R^3$  and/or  $R^2$  is substituted with  $NH_2$  or  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl substituted with  $NH_2$ , by reaction with a suitable acid, such as for example HCl, in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example dioxane or an alcohol, e.g. ethanol, methoxyethanol, 2-propanol.

[0071] Compounds of formula (I) wherein  $R^3$  and/or  $R^2$  is substituted with  $NH-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ , can be converted into a compound of formula (I) wherein  $R^3$  and/or  $R^2$  is substituted with  $N(C_{2-4}alkenyl)=S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ , by reaction with  $C_{2-4}alkenyl-W_1$ , wherein  $W_1$  represents a suitable leaving group, such as for example halo, e.g. bromo and the like, in the presence of NaH and a suitable solvent, such as for example *N,N*-dimethylformamide.

[0072] Compounds of formula (I) wherein  $R^3$  and/or  $R^2$  is substituted with  $NH_2$  or  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl substituted with  $NH_2$ , can be converted into a compound of formula (I) wherein  $R^3$  and/or  $R^2$  is substituted with  $N(CH_3)_2$  or  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl substituted with  $N(CH_3)_2$ , by reductive alkylation with  $[-O-CH_2-]_n$  in the presence of  $H_2$ , a suitable catalyst, such as for example palladium on charcoal, a suitable catalyst poison, such as for example a thiophene solution, and a suitable solvent, such as for example an alcohol, e.g. methanol.

[0073] Compounds of formula (I) wherein  $R^1$  is hydrogen, can be converted into a compound of formula (I) wherein  $R^1$  is ethyl by reaction with *N,N*-diethylamine in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example *N,N*-dimethylformamide.

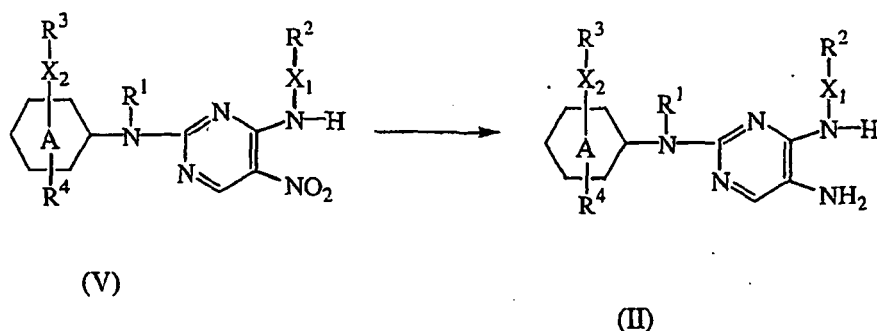
[0074] Compounds of formula (I) wherein  $R^2$  and/or  $R^3$  is substituted with  $C(=O)-C_{1-6}$ alkyl, can be converted into a compound of formula (I) wherein  $R^2$  and/or  $R^3$  is substituted with  $C(=O)-N(CH_3)_2$ , by reaction with *N,N*-dimethylformamide.

[0075] Some of the compounds of formula (I) and some of the intermediates in the present invention may consist of a mixture of stereochemically isomeric forms. Pure stereochemically isomeric forms of said compounds and said intermediates can be obtained by the application of art-known procedures. For example, diastereoisomers can be separated by physical methods such as selective crystallization or chromatographic techniques, e.g. counter current distribution, liquid chromatography and the like methods. Enantiomers can be obtained from racemic mixtures by first converting said racemic mixtures with suitable resolving agents such as, for example, chiral acids, to mixtures of diastereomeric salts or compounds; then physically separating said mixtures of diastereomeric salts or compounds by, for example, selective crystallization or chromatographic techniques, e.g. liquid chromatography and the like methods; and finally converting said separated diastereomeric salts or compounds into the corresponding enantiomers. Pure stereochemically isomeric forms may also be obtained from the pure stereochemically isomeric forms of the appropriate intermediates and starting materials, provided that the intervening reactions occur stereospecifically.

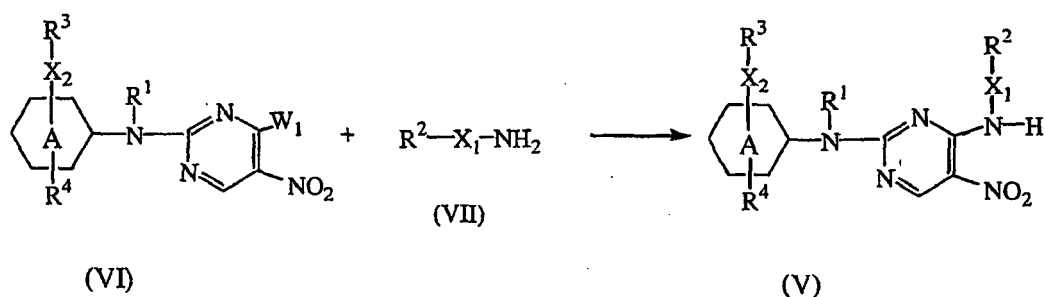
[0076] An alternative manner of separating the enantiomeric forms of the compounds of formula (I) and intermediates involves liquid chromatography, in particular liquid chromatography using a chiral stationary phase.

[0077] Some of the intermediates and starting materials are known compounds and may be commercially available or may be prepared according to art-known procedures.

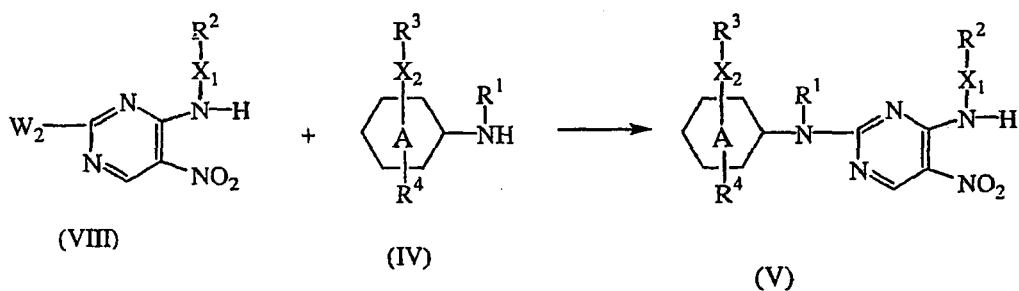
[0078] Intermediates of formula (II) can be prepared by reducing an intermediate of formula (V) with a suitable reducing agent, such as for example  $H_2$ , in the presence of a suitable catalyst, such as for example platina on charcoal or palladium on charcoal, optionally in the presence of a suitable catalyst poison, such as for example a thiophene solution, optionally in the presence of  $NH_2-NH_2$ , in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example *N,N*-dimethylacetamide, tetrahydrofuran, *N,N*-dimethylformamide or a suitable alcohol, such as for example methanol, ethanol and the like, and optionally in the presence of a suitable base, such as for example *N,N*-diethylethanamine.



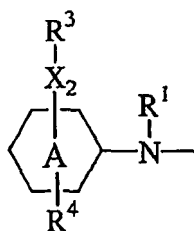
15 **[0079]** Intermediates of formula (V) can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (VI) wherein  $W_1$  represents a suitable leaving group, such as for example halogen, e.g. chloro and the like, with an intermediate of formula (VII) in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example *N,N*-dimethylacetamide or an alcohol, e.g. ethanol and the like, and optionally in the presence of a suitable base, such as for example *N,N*-diisopropylethanamine.



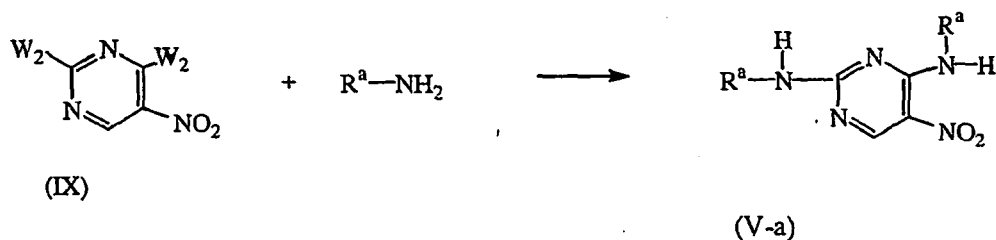
30 **[0080]** Intermediates of formula (V) can also be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (VIII) wherein  $W_2$  represents a suitable leaving group, such as for example halogen, e.g. chloro and the like, with an intermediate of formula (IV) in the presence of a suitable base, such as for example *N,N*-diisopropylethanamine or *N,N*-diethylethanamine, and optionally in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example *N,N*-dimethylacetamide, *N,N*-dimethylformamide, 1,4-dioxane.



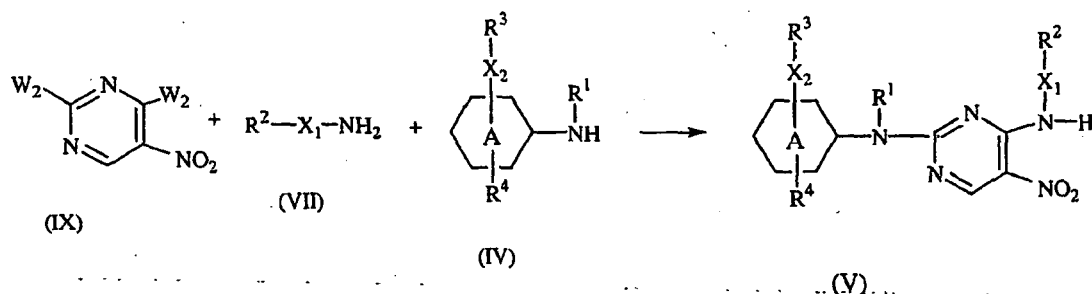
50 **[0081]** Intermediates of formula (V) wherein  $R^2-X_1-NH$ - and the



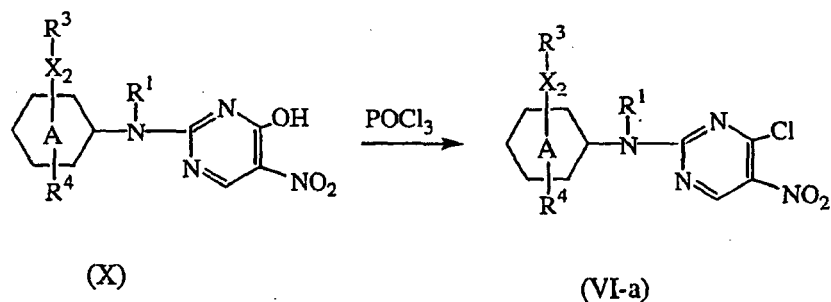
moiety represent the same substituent being represented by  $R^a-NH-$ , said intermediates being represented by formula (V-a), can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (IX) wherein  $W_2$  is defined as hereinabove, with  $R^a-NH_2$  in the presence of a suitable base, such as for example *N,N*-diisopropylethanamine, and a suitable solvent, such as for example *N,N*-dimethylacetamide, *N,N*-dimethylformamide or  $CH_2Cl_2$ .



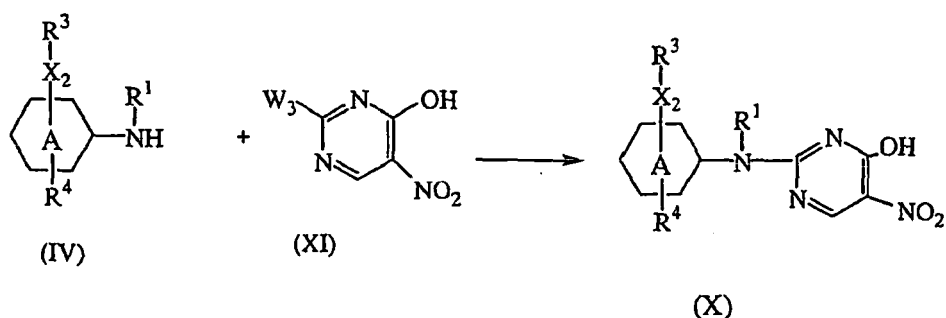
**[0082]** Intermediates of formula (V) can also be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (IV) with an intermediate of formula (VII) and an intermediate of formula (IX) in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example *N,N*-dimethylformamide.



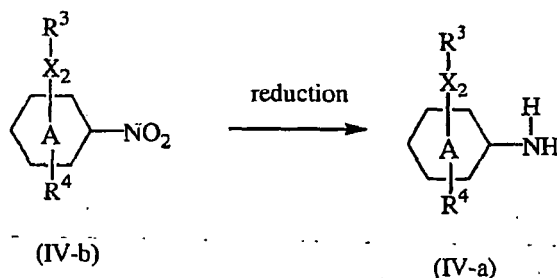
**[0083]** Intermediates of formula (VI) wherein  $W_1$  represents chloro, said intermediates being represented by formula (VI-a), can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (X) with  $POCl_3$ .



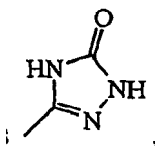
**[0084]** Intermediates of formula (X) can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (IV) with an intermediate of formula (XI) wherein  $W_3$  represents a suitable leaving group, such as for example halogen, e.g. chloro, in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example tetrahydrofuran and water, or  $CH_3-O-(CH_2)_2-OH$ , and optionally in the presence of a suitable base, such as for example *N,N*-diisopropylethanamine.



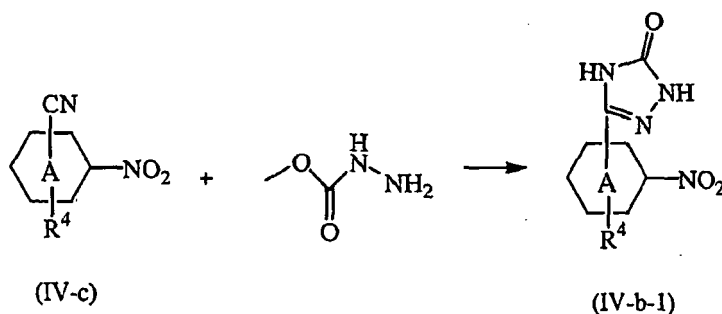
[0085] Intermediates of formula (IV) wherein R<sup>1</sup> represents hydrogen, said intermediates being represented by formula (IV-a), can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (IV-b) with a suitable reducing agent, such as for example H<sub>2</sub>, in the presence of a suitable catalyst, such as for example platina on charcoal or palladium on charcoal, optionally a suitable catalyst poison, such as for example a thiophene solution, a suitable solvent, such as for example *N,N*-dimethylacetamide, tetrahydrofuran, *N,N*-dimethylformamide or a suitable alcohol, such as for example methanol, and optionally in the presence of a suitable base, such as for example *N,N*-diethylethanamine.



[0086] Intermediates of formula (IV-b) wherein X<sub>2</sub> is a direct bond and R<sup>3</sup> is

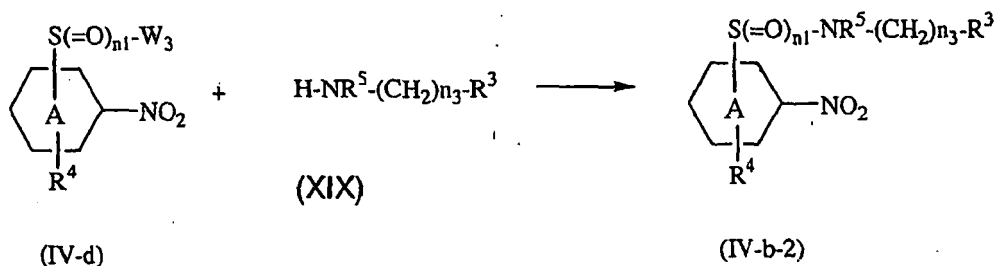


said intermediates being represented by formula (IV-b-1), can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (IV-c) with CH<sub>3</sub>O-C(=O)-NH-NH<sub>2</sub>, in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as an alcohol, e.g. ethanol and the like, and a suitable alcoholate, such as for example sodium ethanolate and the like.

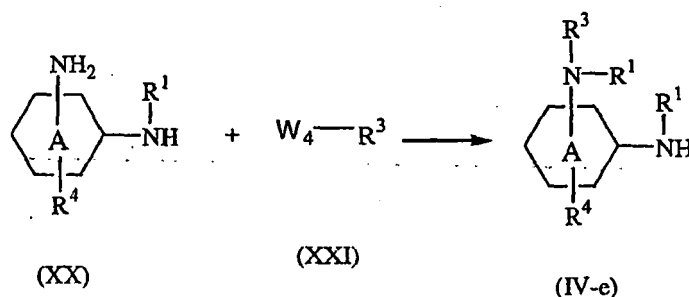


[0087] Intermediates of formula (IV-b) wherein X<sub>2</sub> is -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-NR<sup>5</sup>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-, said intermediates being represented by formula (IV-b-2), can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (IV-d) wherein W<sub>3</sub> is as defined above, with an intermediate of formula (XIX) in the presence of a suitable base, such as for example NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and a suitable solvent,

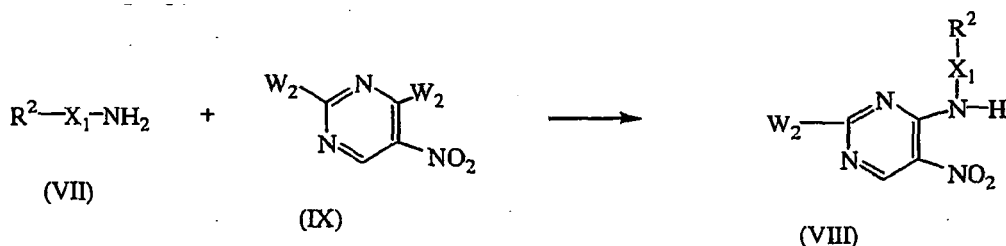
such as for example water and an alcohol, e.g. 2-propanol and the like.



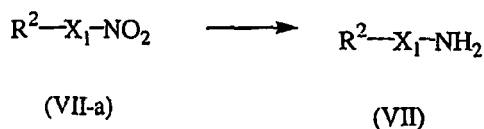
[0088] Intermediates of formula (IV) wherein  $X_2$  represents  $\text{NR}^1$ , said intermediates being represented by formula (IV-e), can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (XX) with an intermediate of formula (XXI) wherein  $W_4$  represents a suitable leaving group, such as for example halo, e.g. chloro, in the presence of  $\text{CaO}$  and a suitable solvent, such as for example tetrahydrofuran.



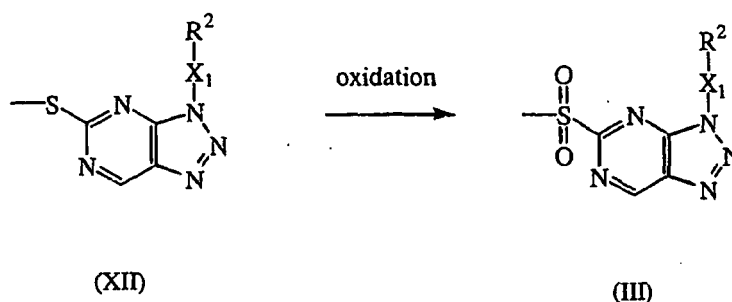
[0089] Intermediates of formula (VIII) can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (VII) with an intermediate of formula (IX) in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example *N,N*-dimethylacetamide, *N,N*-dimethylformamide,  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  or 1,4-dioxane, and optionally in the presence of a suitable base, such as for example *N,N*-diisopropylethanamine.



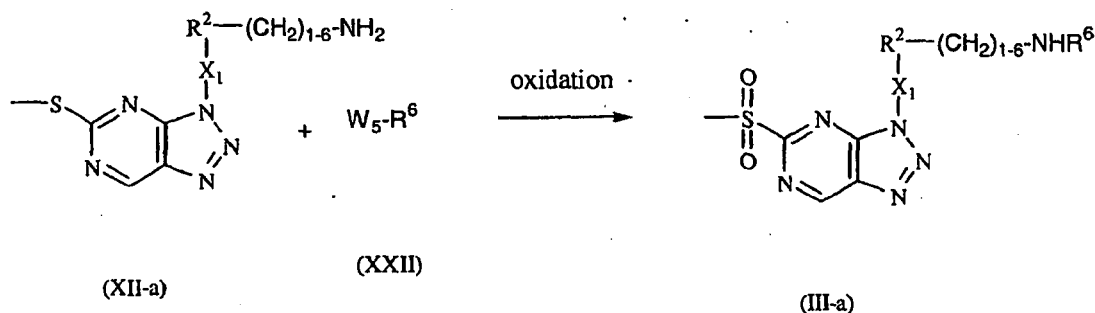
[0090] Intermediates of formula (VII) can be prepared by reducing an intermediate of formula (VII-a) in the presence of  $\text{Fe}$  and an ammonium chloride solution.



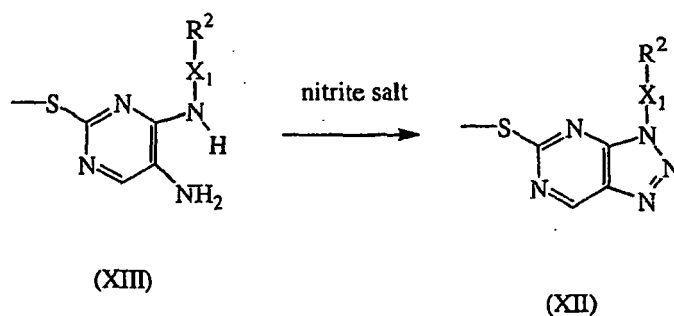
[0091] Intermediates of formula (III) can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (XII) with a suitable oxidizing agent, such as for example  $\text{KMnO}_4$ , in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example water, and a suitable acid, such as for example acetic acid. An alternative suitable oxidizing agent is meta-chloroperbenzoic acid, in a suitable solvent, such as for example  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  and an alcohol, e.g. methanol and the like, optionally in the presence of morpholinomethyl polystyrene HL resin and (polystyrylmethyl)trimethylammonium bicarbonate resin.



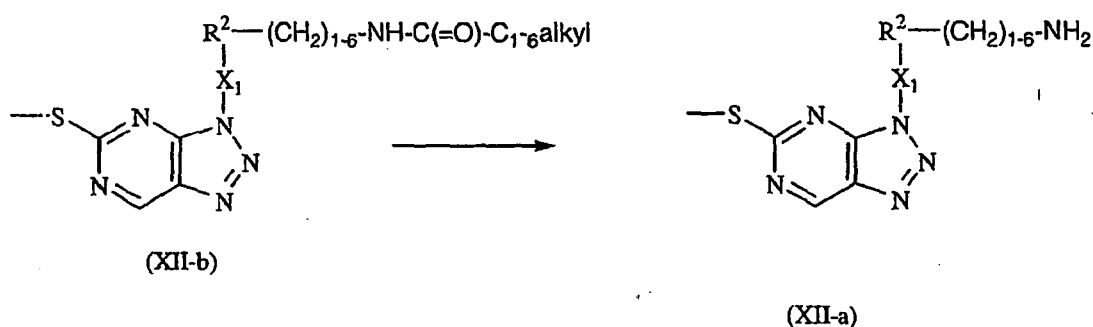
[0092] Intermediates of formula (III) wherein R<sup>2</sup> is substituted with C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>H, said intermediates being represented by formula (III-a), can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (XII) wherein R<sup>2</sup> is substituted with C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl substituted with NH<sub>2</sub>, said intermediate being represented by formula (XII-a), with an intermediate of formula (XXII) wherein W<sub>5</sub> represents a suitable leaving group, such as for example halo, e.g. chloro, in the presence of a suitable oxidizing agent such as for example meta-chloroperoxybenzoic acid, a suitable solvent, such as for example CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and an alcohol, e.g. methanol and the like, optionally in the presence of morpholinomethyl polystyrene HL resin and (poly-styrylmethyl)trimethylammonium bicarbonate resin.



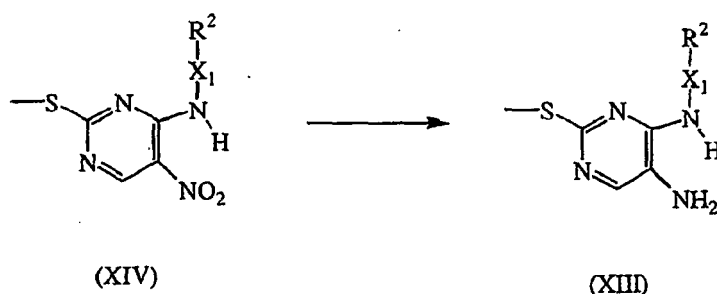
[0093] Intermediates of formula (XII) can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (XIII) with a nitrite salt, such as for example NaNO<sub>2</sub>, a suitable solvent, such as for example water, and a suitable acid, such as for example hydrochloric acid 6N or 1N and/or acetic acid and the like.



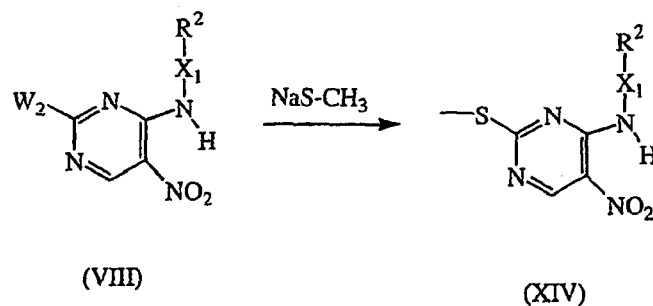
[0094] Intermediates of formula (XII-a) can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (XII-b) with a suitable acid, such as for example HCl and the like, in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example water.



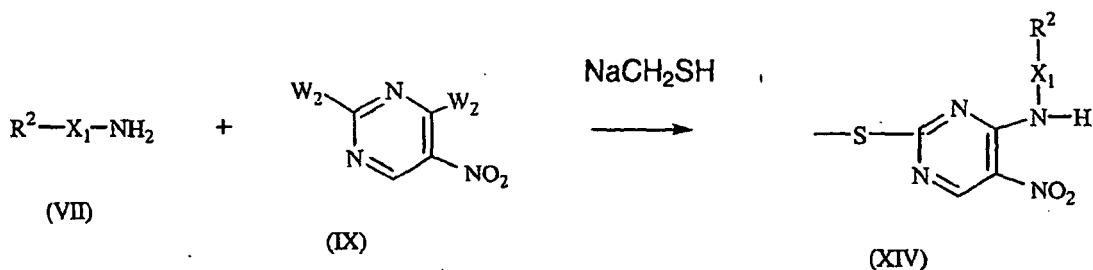
[0095] Intermediates of formula (XIII) can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (XIV) with a suitable reducing agent, such as for example  $\text{H}_2$ , in the presence of a suitable catalyst, such as for example platinum on charcoal or palladium on charcoal, optionally a suitable catalyst poison, such as for example a thiophene solution, a suitable solvent, such as for example *N,N*-dimethylacetamide, tetrahydrofuran, *N,N*-dimethylformamide or a suitable alcohol, such as for example methanol, and optionally in the presence of a suitable base, such as for example *N,N*-diethylethanamine.



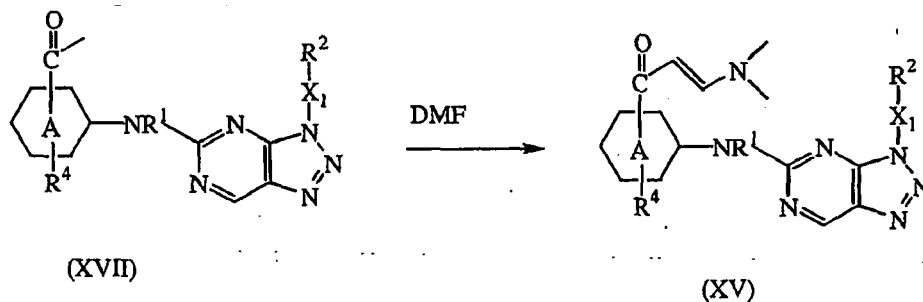
[0096] Intermediates of formula (XIV) can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (VIII), in the presence of  $\text{NaS-CH}_3$  in water.



[0097] Intermediates of formula (XIV) can also be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (IX) with an intermediate of formula (VII) in the presence of  $\text{NaCH}_2\text{SH}$  and a suitable solvent, such as for example *N,N*-dimethylformamide.

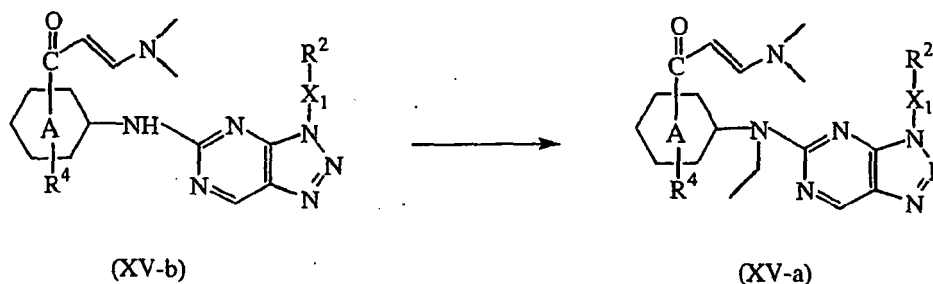


[0098] Intermediates of formula (XV) can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (XVII) with *N,N*-dimethylformamide (DMF) in the presence of a suitable base, such as for example diethylamine.



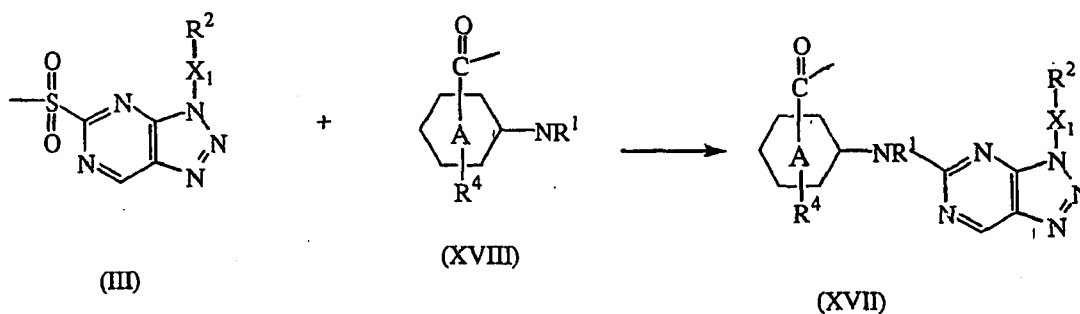
15

[0099] Intermediates of formula (XV) wherein R<sup>1</sup> represents ethyl, said intermediates being represented by formula (XV-a), can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (XV) wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, said intermediate being represented by formula (XV-b) in the presence of *N,N*-diethylethanamine, and a suitable solvent, such as for example *N,N*-dimethylformamide.



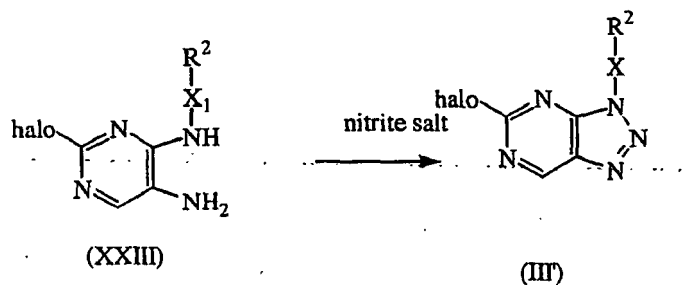
30

[0100] Intermediates of formula (XVII) can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (III) with an intermediate of formula (XVIII) in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example dimethylsulfoxide, CH<sub>3</sub>-O-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-OH or (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>N-C(=O)H in the presence of NaH.

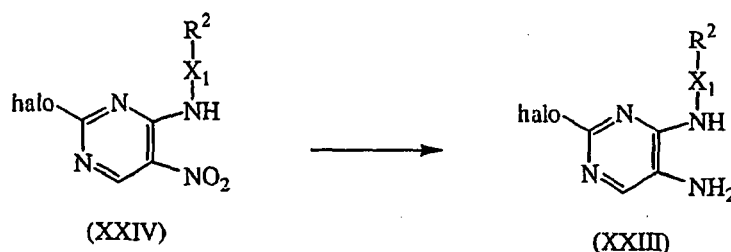


50

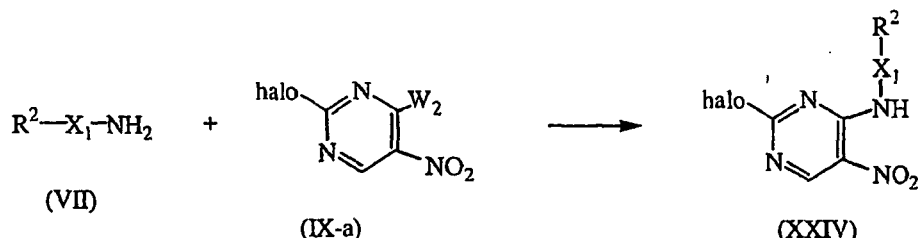
[0101] Intermediates of formula (III') can be prepared by cyclizing an intermediate of formula (XXIII) in the presence of a nitrite salt, such as for example NaNO<sub>2</sub>, a suitable acid, such as for example hydrochloric acid, e.g. HCl 6N or HCl 1N, and/or acetic acid and the like, and optionally in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example water.



[0102] Intermediates of formula (XXIII) can be prepared by reducing an intermediate of formula (XXIV) with a suitable reducing agent, such as for example  $\text{H}_2$ , in the presence of a suitable catalyst, such as for example platinum on charcoal, in the presence of a suitable catalyst poison, such as for example a thiophene solution, in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example *N,N*-dimethylacetamide, tetrahydrofuran, *N,N*-dimethylformamide or a suitable alcohol, such as for example methanol, ethanol and the like, and in the presence of a suitable base, such as for example *N,N*-diethylethanamine.



[0103] Intermediates of formula (XXIV) can be prepared by reacting an intermediate of formula (VII) with an intermediate of formula (IX) wherein  $\text{W}_2$  represents halo, said intermediate being represented by formula (IX-a), in the presence of a suitable solvent, such as for example methylene chloride, and a suitable base, such as for example *N,N*-dimethylbenzamine.



[0104] The compounds of formula (I) inhibit Glycogen synthase kinase 3 (GSK3), in particular glycogen synthase kinase 3 alpha (GSK3 $\alpha$ ) and/or glycogen synthase kinase 3 beta (GSK3 $\beta$ ). They are selective Glycogen synthase kinase 3 inhibitors. Specific inhibitory compounds are superior therapeutic agents since they are characterized by a greater efficacy and lower toxicity by virtue of their specificity.

Synonyms for GSK3 are tau protein kinase I (TPK I), FA (Factor A) kinase, kinase FA and ATP-citrate lysase kinase (ACLK).

[0105] Glycogen synthase kinase 3 (GSK3), which exists in two isoforms as already stated above, i.e. GSK3 $\alpha$  and GSK3 $\beta$ , is a proline-directed serine/threonine kinase originally identified as an enzyme that phosphorylates glycogen synthase. However, it has been demonstrated that GSK3 phosphorylates numerous proteins in vitro such as glycogen synthase, phosphatase inhibitor I-2, the type-II subunit of cAMP-dependent protein kinase, the G-subunit of phosphatase-1, ATP-citrate lyase, acetyl coenzyme A carboxylase, myelin basic protein, a microtubule-associated protein, a neuro-filament protein, an N-CAM cell adhesion molecule, nerve growth factor receptor, c-Jun transcription factor, JunD transcription factor, c-Myb transcription factor, c-Myc transcription factor, L-Myc transcription factor, adenomatous polyposis coli tumor suppressor protein, tau protein and  $\beta$ -catenin.

[0106] The above-indicated diversity of proteins which may be phosphorylated by GSK3 implies that GSK3 is implicated

in numerous metabolic and regulatory processes in cells.

GSK3 inhibitors may therefore be useful in the prevention or treatment of diseases mediated through GSK3 activity such as bipolar disorder (in particular manic depression), diabetes, Alzheimer's disease, leukopenia, FTDP-17 (Fronto-temporal dementia associated with Parkinson's disease), cortico-basal degeneration, progressive supranuclear palsy, multiple system atrophy, Pick's disease, Niemann Pick's disease type C, Dementia Pugilistica, dementia with tangles only, dementia with tangles and calcification, Downs syndrome, myotonic dystrophy, Parkinsonism-dementia complex of Guam, aids related dementia, Postencephalic Parkinsonism, prion diseases with tangles, subacute sclerosing panencephalitis, frontal lobe degeneration (FLD), argyrophilic grains disease, subacute sclerotizing panencephalitis (SSPE) (late complication of viral infections in the central nervous system), inflammatory diseases, depression, cancer, dermatological disorders such as baldness, neuroprotection, schizophrenia, pain, in particular neuropathic pain. GSK3 inhibitors can also be used to inhibit sperm motility and can therefore be used as male contraceptives.

In particular, the compounds of the present invention are useful in the prevention or treatment of Alzheimer's disease; diabetes, in particular type 2 diabetes (non insulin dependent diabetes); bipolar disorder; cancer; pain, in particular neuropathic pain; depression; inflammatory diseases. More in particular, the compounds of the present invention are useful in the prevention or treatment of diabetes, in particular type 2 diabetes (non insulin dependent diabetes); pain, in particular neuropathic pain; depression; inflammatory diseases.

**[0107]** The major neuropathological landmarks in Alzheimer's disease are neuronal loss, the deposition of amyloid fibers and paired helical filaments (PHF) or neurofibrillary tangles (NFT). Tangle formation appears to be the consequence of accumulation of aberrantly phosphorylated tau protein. This aberrant phosphorylation destabilizes neuronal cytoskeleton, which leads to reduced axonal transport, deficient functioning and ultimately neuronal death. The density of neurofibrillary tangles has been shown to parallel duration and severity of Alzheimer's disease. Reduction of the degree of tau phosphorylation can provide for neuroprotection and can prevent or treat Alzheimer's disease or can slow the progression of the disease. As mentioned hereinabove, GSK3 phosphorylates tau protein. Thus compounds having an inhibitory activity for GSK3 may be useful for the prevention or the treatment of Alzheimer's disease.

**[0108]** Insulin regulates the synthesis of the storage polysaccharide glycogen. The rate-limiting step in the glycogen synthesis is catalyzed by the enzyme glycogen synthase. It is believed that glycogen synthase is inhibited by phosphorylation and that insulin stimulates glycogen synthase by causing a net decrease in the phosphorylation of this enzyme. Thus, in order to activate glycogen synthase, insulin must either activate phosphatases or inhibit kinases, or both.

It is believed that glycogen synthase is a substrate for glycogen synthase kinase 3 and that insulin inactivates GSK3 thereby promoting the dephosphorylation of glycogen synthase.

**[0109]** In addition to the role of GSK3 in insulin-induced glycogen synthesis, GSK3 may also play a role in insulin resistance. It is believed that GSK3 dependent Insulin Receptor Substrate-1 phosphorylation contributes to insulin resistance.

Therefore, GSK3 inhibition may result in the increased deposition of glycogen and a concomitant reduction of blood glucose, thus mimicking the hypoglycemic effect of insulin. GSK3 inhibition provides an alternative therapy to manage insulin resistance commonly observed in non insulin dependent diabetes mellitus and obesity. GSK3 inhibitors may thus provide a novel modality for the treatment of type 1 and type 2 diabetes.

**[0110]** GSK3 inhibitors may also be indicated for use in the prevention or the treatment of pain, in particular neuropathic pain.

After axotomy or chronic constriction injury, neuronal cells die through an apoptotic pathway and the morphological changes correlate with the onset of hyperalgesia and/or allodynia.

The induction of apoptosis is probably triggered by a reduced supply of neurotrophic factors as the time course of neuronal loss is positively altered by administration of neurotrophins. GSK has been shown to be involved in the initiation of the apoptotic cascade and trophic factor withdrawal stimulates the GSK3 apoptosis pathway.

In view of the above, GSK3 inhibitors might reduce signals of and even prevent levels of neuropathic pain.

**[0111]** Due to their GSK3 inhibitory properties, the compounds of formula (I), their N-oxides, pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, quaternary amines and stereochemically isomeric forms thereof, are useful to prevent or treat GSK3 mediated diseases, such as bipolar disorder (in particular manic depression), diabetes, Alzheimer's disease, leukopenia, FTDP-17 (Fronto-temporal dementia associated with Parkinson's disease), cortico-basal degeneration, progressive supranuclear palsy, multiple system atrophy, Pick's disease, Niemann Pick's disease type C, Dementia Pugilistica, dementia with tangles only, dementia with tangles and calcification, Downs syndrome, myotonic dystrophy, Parkinsonism-dementia complex of Guam, aids related dementia, Postencephalic Parkinsonism, prion diseases with tangles, subacute sclerosing panencephalitis, frontal lobe degeneration (FLD), argyrophilic grains disease, subacute sclerotizing panencephalitis (SSPE) (late complication of viral infections in the central nervous system), inflammatory diseases, depression, cancer, dermatological disorders such as baldness, neuroprotection, schizophrenia, pain, in particular neuropathic pain. The present compounds are also useful as male contraceptives. In general, the compounds of the present invention may be useful in the treatment of warm-blooded animals suffering from a disease mediated through GSK3, or they may be useful to prevent warm-blooded animals to suffer from disease mediated through GSK3. More in particular, the

compounds of the present invention may be useful in the treatment of warm-blooded animals suffering from Alzheimer's disease; diabetes, in particular type 2 diabetes; cancer; inflammatory diseases; bipolar disorder; depression; pain, in particular neuropathic pain. Even more in particular, the compounds of the present invention may be useful in the treatment of warm-blooded animals suffering from diabetes, in particular type 2 diabetes; inflammatory diseases; depression; pain, in particular neuropathic pain.

**[0112]** In view of the above described pharmacological properties, the compounds of formula (I) or any subgroup thereof, their *N*-oxides, pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, quaternary amines and stereochemically isomeric forms, may be used as a medicine. In particular, the present compounds can be used for the manufacture of a medicament for treating or preventing diseases mediated through GSK3. More in particular, the present compounds can be used for the manufacture of a medicament for treating or preventing Alzheimer's disease; diabetes, in particular type 2 diabetes; cancer; inflammatory diseases; bipolar disorder; depression; pain, in particular neuropathic pain. Even more in particular, the present compounds can be used for the manufacture of a medicament for treating or preventing diabetes, in particular type 2 diabetes; inflammatory diseases; depression; pain, in particular neuropathic pain.

**[0113]** In view of the utility of the compounds of formula (I), there is provided a method of treating warm-blooded animals, including humans, suffering from or a method of preventing warm-blooded animals, including humans, to suffer from diseases mediated through GSK3, more in particular a method of treating or preventing Alzheimer's disease; diabetes, in particular type 2 diabetes; cancer; inflammatory diseases; bipolar disorder; depression; pain, in particular neuropathic pain, even more in particular diabetes, in particular type 2 diabetes; inflammatory diseases; depression; pain, in particular neuropathic pain. Said method comprises the administration, preferably oral administration, of an effective amount of a compound of formula (I), a *N*-oxide form, a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt, a quaternary amine or a possible stereoisomeric form thereof, to warm-blooded animals, including humans.

**[0114]** The present invention also provides compositions for preventing or treating diseases mediated through GSK3, comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I), a *N*-oxide, a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt, a quaternary amine and a stereochemically isomeric form thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

**[0115]** The compounds of the present invention or any subgroup thereof may be formulated into various pharmaceutical forms for administration purposes. As appropriate compositions there may be cited all compositions usually employed for systemically administering drugs. To prepare the pharmaceutical compositions of this invention, an effective amount of the particular compound, optionally in addition salt form, as the active ingredient is combined in intimate admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, which carrier may take a wide variety of forms depending on the form of preparation desired for administration. These pharmaceutical compositions are desirable in unitary dosage form suitable, particularly, for administration orally, rectally, percutaneously, or by parenteral injection. For example, in preparing the compositions in oral dosage form, any of the usual pharmaceutical media may be employed such as, for example; water, glycols, oils, alcohols and the like in the case of oral liquid preparations such as suspensions, syrups, elixirs, emulsions and solutions; or solid carriers such as starches, sugars, kaolin, diluents, lubricants, binders, disintegrating agents and the like in the case of powders, pills, capsules, and tablets. Because of their ease in administration, tablets and capsules represent the most advantageous oral dosage unit forms, in which case solid pharmaceutical carriers are obviously employed. For parenteral compositions, the carrier will usually comprise sterile water, at least in large part, though other ingredients, for example, to aid solubility, may be included. Injectable solutions, for example, may be prepared in which the carrier comprises saline solution, glucose solution or a mixture of saline and glucose solution. Injectable suspensions may also be prepared in which case appropriate liquid carriers, suspending agents and the like may be employed. Also included are solid form preparations which are intended to be converted, shortly before use, to liquid form preparations. In the compositions suitable for percutaneous administration, the carrier optionally comprises a penetration enhancing agent and/or a suitable wetting agent, optionally combined with suitable additives of any nature in minor proportions, which additives do not introduce a significant deleterious effect on the skin. Said additives may facilitate the administration to the skin and/or may be helpful for preparing the desired compositions. These compositions may be administered in various ways, e.g., as a transdermal patch, as a spot-on, as an ointment. The compounds of the present invention may also be administered via inhalation or insufflation by means of methods and formulations employed in the art for administration via this way. Thus, in general the compounds of the present invention may be administered to the lungs in the form of a solution, a suspension or a dry powder. Any system developed for the delivery of solutions, suspensions or dry powders via oral or nasal inhalation or insufflation are suitable for the administration of the present compounds.

**[0116]** It is especially advantageous to formulate the aforementioned pharmaceutical compositions in unit dosage form for ease of administration and uniformity of dosage. Unit dosage form as used herein refers to physically discrete units suitable as unitary dosages, each unit containing a predetermined quantity of active ingredient calculated to produce the desired therapeutic effect in association with the required pharmaceutical carrier. Examples of such unit dosage forms are tablets (including scored or coated tablets), capsules, pills, powder packets, wafers, suppositories, injectable solutions or suspensions and the like, and segregated multiples thereof.

**[0117]** The present compounds are orally active compounds, and are preferably orally administered.

The exact dosage, the therapeutically effective amount and frequency of administration depends on the particular compound of formula (I) used, the particular condition being treated, the severity of the condition being treated, the age, weight, sex, extent of disorder and general physical condition of the particular patient as well as other medication the individual may be taking, as is well known to those skilled in the art. Furthermore, it is evident that said effective daily amount may be lowered or increased depending on the response of the treated subject and/or depending on the evaluation of the physician prescribing the compounds of the instant invention.

**[0118]** When used as a medicament to prevent or treat Alzheimer's disease, the compounds of formula (I) may be used in combination with other conventional drugs used to combat Alzheimer's disease, such as galantamine, donepezil, rivastigmine or tacrine.

Thus, the present invention also relates to the combination of a compound of formula (I) and another agent capable of preventing or treating Alzheimer's disease. Said combination may be used as a medicine. The present invention also relates to a product containing (a) a compound of formula (I), and (b) another agent capable of preventing or treating Alzheimer's disease, as a combined preparation for simultaneous, separate or sequential use in the prevention or treatment of Alzheimer's disease. The different drugs may be combined in a single preparation together with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.

**[0119]** When used as a medicament to prevent or treat type 2 diabetes, the compounds of formula (I) may be used in combination with other conventional drugs used to combat type 2 diabetes, such as glibenclamide, chlorpropamide, gliclazide, glipizide, gliquidon, tolbutamide, metformin, acarbose, miglitol, nateglinide, repaglinide, acetohexamide, glimepiride, glyburide, tolazamide, troglitazone, rosiglitazone, pioglitazone, isaglitazone.

Thus, the present invention also relates to the combination of a compound of formula (I) and another agent capable of preventing or treating type 2 diabetes. Said combination may be used as a medicine. The present invention also relates to a product containing (a) a compound of formula (I), and (b) another agent capable of preventing or treating type 2 diabetes, as a combined preparation for simultaneous, separate or sequential use in the prevention or treatment of type 2 diabetes. The different drugs may be combined in a single preparation together with pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

**[0120]** When used as a medicament to prevent or treat cancer, the compounds of formula (I) may be used in combination with other conventional drugs used to combat cancer such as platinum coordination compounds for example cisplatin or carboplatin; taxane compounds for example paclitaxel or docetaxel; camptothecin compounds for example irinotecan or topotecan; anti-tumour vinca alkaloids for example vinblastine, vincristine or vinorelbine; anti-tumour nucleoside derivatives for example 5-fluorouracil, gemcitabine or capecitabine; nitrogen mustard or nitrosourea alkylating agents for example cyclophosphamide, chlorambucil, carmustine or lomustine; anti-tumour anthracycline derivatives for example daunorubicin, doxorubicin or idarubicin; HER2 antibodies for example trastuzumab; and anti-tumour podophyllotoxin derivatives for example etoposide or teniposide; and antiestrogen agents including estrogen receptor antagonists or selective estrogen receptor modulators preferably tamoxifen, or alternatively toremifene, droloxifene, faslodex and raloxifene; aromatase inhibitors such as exemestane, anastrozole, letrozole and vorozole; differentiating agents for example retinoids, vitamin D and DNA methyl transferase inhibitors for example azacytidine; kinase inhibitors for example flavoperidol and imatinib mesylate or farnesyltransferase inhibitors for example R115777.

Thus, the present invention also relates to the combination of a compound of formula (I) and another agent capable of preventing or treating cancer. Said combination may be used as a medicine. The present invention also relates to a product containing (a) a compound of formula (I), and (b) another agent capable of preventing or treating cancer, as a combined preparation for simultaneous, separate or sequential use in the prevention or treatment of cancer. The different drugs may be combined in a single preparation together with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.

**[0121]** When used as a medicament to prevent or treat bipolar disorder, the compounds of formula (I) may be used in combination with other conventional drugs used to combat bipolar disorder such as neuroleptics, atypical antipsychotics, anti-epileptics, benzodiazepines, lithium salts, for example olanzapine, risperidone, carbamazepine, valproate, topiramate.

Thus, the present invention also relates to the combination of a compound of formula (I) and another agent capable of preventing or treating bipolar disorder. Said combination may be used as a medicine. The present invention also relates to a product containing (a) a compound of formula (I), and (b) another agent capable of preventing or treating bipolar disorder, as a combined preparation for simultaneous, separate or sequential use in the prevention or treatment of bipolar disorder. The different drugs may be combined in a single preparation together with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.

**[0122]** When used as a medicament to prevent or treat inflammatory diseases, the compounds of formula (I) may be used in combination with other conventional drugs used to combat inflammatory diseases such as steroids, cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors, nonsteroidal-anti-inflammatory drugs, TNF- $\alpha$  antibodies, such as for example acetyl salicylic acid, bufexamac, diclofenac potassium, sulindac, diclofenac sodium, ketorolac trometamol, tolmetine, ibuprofen, naproxen, naproxen sodium, tiaprofen acid, flurbiprofen, mefenamic acid, niflumic acid, meclofenamate, indomethacin, proglumetacine, ketoprofen, nabumetone, paracetamol, piroxicam, tenoxicam, nimesulide, fenylbutazon, tramadol, beclomethasone dipropionate, betamethasone, beclomethasone, budesonide, fluticasone, mometasone, dexamethasone, hydro-

cortisone, methylprednisolone, prednisolone, prednisone, triamcinolone, celecoxib, rofecoxib, infliximab, leflunomide, etanercept, CPH 82, methotrexate, sulfasalazine.

Thus, the present invention also relates to the combination of a compound of formula (I) and another agent capable of preventing or treating inflammatory diseases. Said combination may be used as a medicine. The present invention also relates to a product containing (a) a compound of formula (I), and (b) another agent capable of preventing or treating inflammatory diseases, as a combined preparation for simultaneous, separate or sequential use in the prevention or treatment of inflammatory disorders. The different drugs may be combined in a single preparation together with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.

**[0123]** When used as a medicament to prevent or treat depression, the compounds of formula (I) may be used in combination with other conventional drugs used to combat depression such as norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRI's), monoamine oxidase inhibitors (MAOI's), reversible inhibitors of monoamine oxidase (RIMA's), serotonin and noradrenaline reuptake inhibitors (SNRI's), noradrenergic and specific serotonergic antidepressants (NaSSA's), corticotropin releasing factor (CRF) antagonists,  $\alpha$ -adrenoreceptor antagonists and atypical antidepressants.

Suitable examples of norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors include amitriptyline, clomipramine, doxepin, imipramine, trimipramine, amoxapine, desipramine, maprotiline, nortriptyline, protriptyline, reboxetine and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

**[0124]** Suitable examples of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors include fluoxetine, fluvoxamine, paroxetine, sertraline and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

**[0125]** Suitable examples of monoamine oxidase inhibitors include isocarboxazid, phenelzine, tranylcypromine, selegiline and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

**[0126]** Suitable examples of reversible inhibitors of monoamine oxidase include moclobemide and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

**[0127]** Suitable examples of serotonin and noradrenaline reuptake inhibitors include venlafaxine and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

**[0128]** Suitable atypical antidepressants include bupropion, lithium, nefazodone, trazodone, viloxazine, sibutramine and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

**[0129]** Other suitable antidepressants include adinazolam, alaproclate, amineptine, amitriptyline/chlordiazepoxide combination, atipamezole, azamianserin, bazinaprine, befuraline, bifemelane, binodaline, bipenamol, brofaromine, bupropion, caroxazone, cericlamine, cianopramine, cimoxatone, citalopram, clemeprol, clovoxamine, dazepinil, deanol, demexiptiline, dibenzepin, dothiepin, droxidopa, enefexine, estazolam, etoperidone, femoxetine, fengabine, fezolamine, fluotracen, idazoxan, indalpine, indeloxazine, iprindole, levoprotiline, litoxetine, lofepramine, medifoxamine, metapramine, metralindole, mianserin, milnacipran, minaprine, mirtazapine, monirelin, nebracetam, nefopam, nialamide, nomifensine, norfluoxetine, orotirelin, oxaflozane, pinazepam, pirlindone, pizotiline, ritanserin, rolipram, sercloremine, setiptiline, sibutramine, sulbutiamine, sulpiride, teniloxazine, thozalinone, thymoliberin, tianeptine, tiflucarbene, tofenacin, tofisopam, toloxatone, tomoxetine, veralipride, viquiline, zimelidine and zometapine and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, and St. John's wort herb, or *Hypericum perforatum*, or extracts thereof.

Thus, the present invention also relates to the combination of a compound of formula (I) and another agent capable of preventing or treating depression. Said combination may be used as a medicine. The present invention also relates to a product containing (a) a compound of formula (I), and (b) another agent capable of preventing or treating depression, as a combined preparation for simultaneous, separate or sequential use in the prevention or treatment of depression. The different drugs may be combined in a single preparation together with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.

**[0130]** When used as a medicament to prevent or treat pain, the compounds of formula (I) may be used in combination with other conventional drugs used to combat pain such as nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS), centrally acting analgesics.

**[0131]** Suitable nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs include salicylates, such as for example acetylsalicylic acid, ethenzamide, salicylamide; para-aminophenol derivatives, such as for example paracetamol, propacetamol, phenidine; anthranilates, such as for example etofenamate, flufenamic acid, meclofenamic acid, mefenamic acid, niflumic acid; arylacetic acids, such as for example acemetacin, bufexamac, diclofenac, indomethacin, lonazolac, sulindac, tolmetin, nabumetone; arylpropionic acids, such as for example flurbiprofen, ibuprofen, ketoprofen, naproxen, tiaprofenic acid; pyrazolinone derivatives, such as for example metamizol, propyphenazone; pyrazolidine-3,5-diones, such as for example kebufone, mofebutazone, oxyphenbutazone, phenylbutazone; arylsulfonamides, such as for example isoxicam, lomoxicam, piroxicam, tenoxicam; ketorolac; oxaprozine; Cox-2 inhibitors, such as for example celecoxib, etodolac, meloxicam, nimesulfide, rofecoxib.

**[0132]** Suitable centrally acting analgesics include opioid agonists, such as for example morphine and morphine derivatives, e.g. morphine, codeine, ethylmorphine, diacetylmorphine, dihydrocodeine, etorphine, hydrocodone, hydromorphone, levorphanol, oxycodone, oxymorphone; such as for example piperidine derivatives, e.g. pethidine, ketobemidone, fentanyl, alfentanil, remifentanil, sufentanil; such as for example methadone and congeners, e.g. levomethadone,

levomethadone acetate, dextromoramide, dextropropoxyphene, diphenoxylate, loperamide, piritramide; tilidine; tramadol; viminal.

[0133] Suitable centrally acting analgesics include mixed opioid agonist-antagonists and partial agonists, such as for example buprenorphine, butorphanol, dezocine, meptazinol, nalbuphine, nalorphine, pentazocine; opioid antagonists, such as for example levallorphan, naloxone, naltrexone; non-opioid compounds, such as for example carbamazepine, clonidine, flupirtine, nefopam.

Thus, the present invention also relates to the combination of a compound of formula (I) and another agent capable of preventing or treating pain. Said combination may be used as a medicine. The present invention also relates to a product containing (a) a compound of formula (I), and (b) another agent capable of preventing or treating pain, as a combined preparation for simultaneous, separate or sequential use in the prevention or treatment of bipolar disorder. The different drugs may be combined in a single preparation together with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.

[0134] The following examples illustrate the present invention.

#### Experimental part

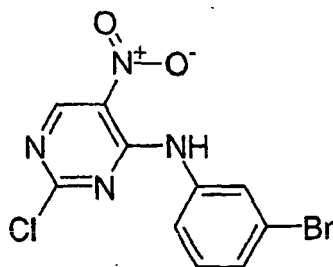
[0135] Hereinafter, "DMF" is defined as *N,N*-dimethylformamide, "DIPE" is defined as diisopropylether, "DMSO" is defined as dimethylsulfoxide, "THF" is defined as tetrahydrofuran, "DMA" is defined as *N,N*-dimethylacetamide and "DIPEA" is defined as *N,N*-diisopropylethanamine.

#### A. Preparation of the intermediate compounds

##### Example A1

##### a. Preparation of intermediate 1

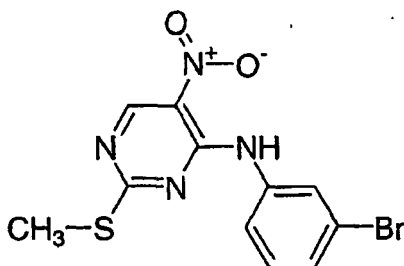
[0136]



[0137] A mixture of 2,4-dichloro-5-nitropyrimidine (0.05 mol) in DMA (400 ml) was cooled to -20 °C and *N*-ethyl-*N*-(1-methylethyl)-2-propanamine (0.05 mol) was added, then a mixture of 3-bromo-benzeneamine (0.05 mol) in DMA (200 ml) was added dropwise at -20 °C and the reaction mixture was stirred at -20 °C for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was used as such in the next reaction step.

##### b. Preparation of intermediate 2

[0138]

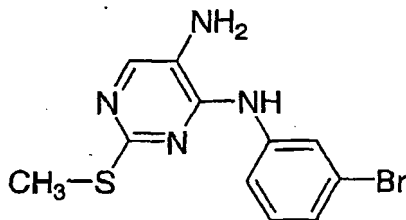


[0139] NaSCH<sub>3</sub>, 21% in H<sub>2</sub>O (0.05 mol) was added dropwise to intermediate 1 (0.05 mol) and the reaction mixture

was stirred for 1.5 hours at room temperature, then the mixture was carefully poured out into H<sub>2</sub>O. The resulting precipitate was stirred over the weekend, filtered off, washed and dried (vac.), yielding 15.73 g (92.5 %). The product was crystallised from CH<sub>3</sub>CN, then the resulting precipitate was filtered off, washed and dried (vacuum). The product was crystallised from CH<sub>3</sub>CN, then the resulting precipitate was filtered off, washed and dried (vacuum), yielding intermediate 2.

#### c. Preparation of intermediate 3

[0140]

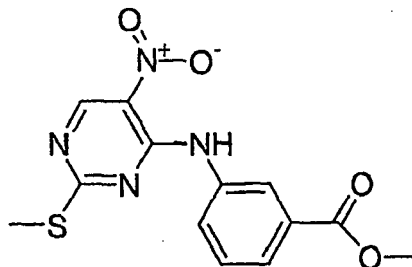


[0141] A mixture of intermediate 2 (0.028 mol) in CH<sub>3</sub>OH (250 ml) was hydrogenated with Pt/C 5% (2g) as a catalyst in the presence of a solution of thiophene in DIPE (4%, 1 ml). After uptake of H<sub>2</sub> (3 equiv.), the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated. The residue was crystallised from CH<sub>3</sub>CN, then the resulting precipitate was filtered off, washed and dried (vacuum). Yield: 5.2 g of intermediate 3

#### Example Ala

#### Preparation of intermediate 34

[0142]

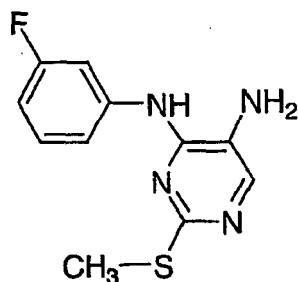


[0143] A mixture of 2,4-dichloro-5-nitropyrimidine (0.033 mol) in DMF p.a. (100 ml) was stirred under N<sub>2</sub> at -50°C, then a solution of 3-aminobenzoic acid methyl ester (0.033 mol) in DMF p.a. (30 ml) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at -40 °C to -50°C. The mixture was allowed to warm a little while to 0°C and was cooled again to -40°C. NaSCH<sub>3</sub> (21% in H<sub>2</sub>O) (0.066 mol) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was allowed to slowly reach room temperature, then the mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. Ice-water (100 ml) was added and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes, then the resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 7.94 g of intermediate compound 34 (75 %).

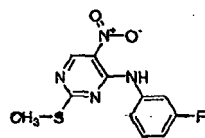
#### Example A2

#### a. Preparation of intermediate 4

[0144]



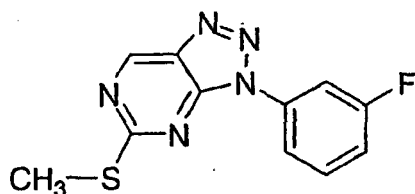
[0145] A mixture of



(prepared according to A1.b) (0.07 mol) and Et<sub>3</sub>N (10 g) in THF (250 ml) was hydrogenated with Pd/C, 10% (5 g) as a catalyst in the presence of a solution of thiophene in DIPE (4%, 5 ml). After uptake of H<sub>2</sub> (3 equiv), the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated. The residue was stirred in DIPE with a small amount of CH<sub>3</sub>CN. The precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 12.3 g of intermediate 4 (70.2%). The filtrate was acidified with HCl/2-propanol while stirring. The mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. The resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 5.17 g of intermediate 4 (25.7%).

#### b. Preparation of intermediate 5

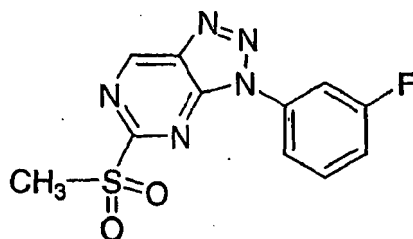
[0146]



[0147] Intermediate 4 (0.08 mol) was dissolved in a mixture of 6N HCl (400 ml) and HOAc, p.a. (400 ml) and the whole was cooled to 0-5 °C. A solution of NaNO<sub>2</sub> (0.1 mol) in H<sub>2</sub>O (40 ml) was added dropwise over a 30 minutes period. Then, the reaction mixture was stirred for another 30 minutes while cooling on the ice-bath. Then, the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The resulting precipitate was filtered off, rinsed with water, with 2-propanone, then with DIPE, and dried. Yield: 18.14 g of intermediate 5 (87%).

#### c-1. Preparation of intermediate 6

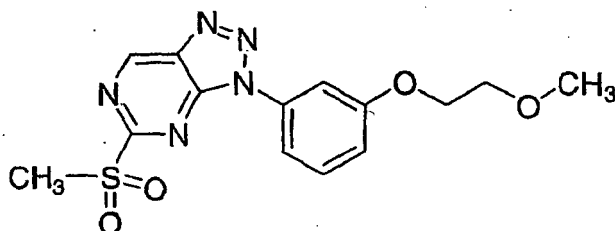
[0148]



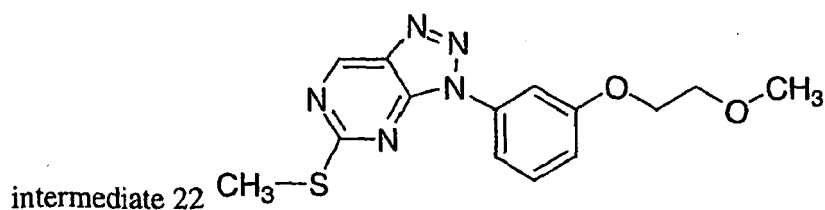
**[0149]** Intermediate 5 (15 g, 0.058 mol) was stirred in HOAc (700 ml) and cooled on an ice-bath. A solution of  $\text{KMnO}_4$ , p.a. (24 g, 0.15 mol) in demineralized  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , (300 ml) was added dropwise over a 60 minutes period while cooling on an ice-bath. The mixture was stirred for one hour on the ice-bath, then for 2 hours at room temperature. Sodium bisulfite was added until a colour change resulted. EtOAc (same quantity) was added while stirring vigorously for a while. The mixture was stood overnight. The mixture was concentrated to ~ 50-ml volume. The aqueous concentrate was stirred for a while and the resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 11.023 g of intermediate 6 (64.8%).

#### c-2. Preparation of intermediate 23

**[0150]**

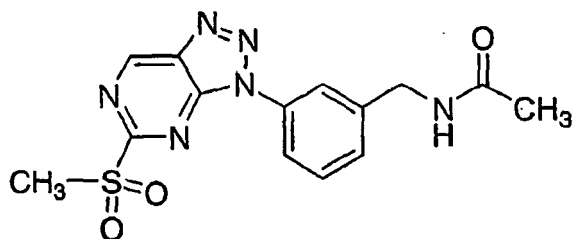


**[0151]** A mixture of 3-chlorobenzenecarboperoxoic acid (0.0125 mol, dry) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (100 ml) was dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered off and the filtrate was added dropwise to a solution of intermediate 22 (prepared according to A2.b, structure see below) (0.0063 mol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (100 ml), then the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature and washed with a  $\text{NaHCO}_3/\text{H}_2\text{O}$  solution. The organic layer was separated, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered off and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was suspended in DIPE/ $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$ , then the desired product was filtered off, washed and dried (vacuum). Yield: 1.9 g of intermediate 23.

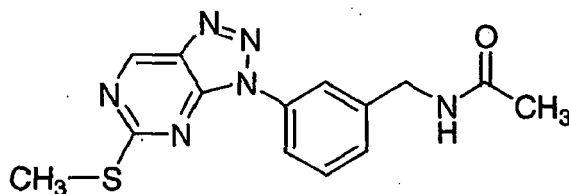


#### c-3. Preparation of intermediate 25

**[0152]**



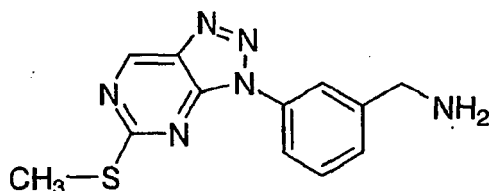
[0153] A mixture of intermediate 24



(prepared according to A2.b) (0.02 mol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ , p.a. (250 ml) and methanol, p.a. (50 ml) was stirred at room temperature until complete dissolution and then 3-chlorobenzenecarboperoxoic acid (0.04 mol, 70 %) was added portion-wise. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature and extra 3-chlorobenzenecarboperoxoic acid (2 x 2.5 g, every half hour) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature and washed with a calculated  $\text{NaHCO}_3/\text{H}_2\text{O}$  solution. The organic layer was separated, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered off and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was crystallised from  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$ , then the resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried. The filtrate was evaporated and the residue was purified by Flash column chromatography (eluent:  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$  98/2). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was recrystallised from  $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$  with a small amount of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , then the resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 1.984 g of intermediate 25 (29 %).

#### c-4a. Preparation of intermediate 27

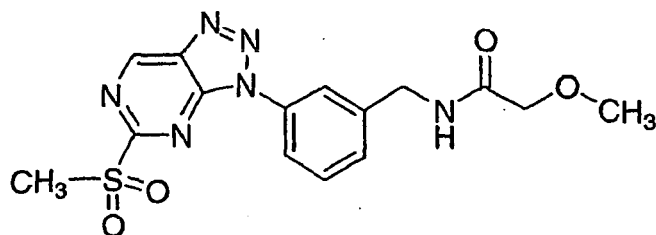
[0154]



[0155] A mixture of intermediate 24 (prepared according to A2.b) (0.020 mol) in 12N HCl, p.a. (100 ml) and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (demineralised) (200 ml) was stirred and refluxed for 6 hours, then the reaction mixture was stirred over the weekend at room temperature. The resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 3.61 g of intermediate 27 (58.5 %, m.p.:  $> 260^\circ\text{C}$ ).

#### c-4b. Preparation of intermediate 28

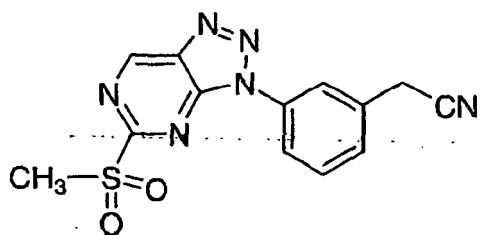
[0156]



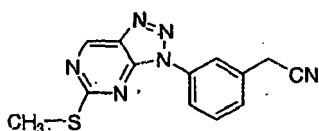
**[0157]** A mixture of intermediate 27 (prepared according to A2.c-4a) (0.001 mol) and Et<sub>3</sub>N (0.0025 mol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, p.a. (15 ml) was stirred at room temperature and a mixture of methoxyacetyl chloride (0.0012 mol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, p.a. (1 ml) was added dropwise, then the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature and washed with H<sub>2</sub>O. The organic layer was separated, dried, filtered off and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (15 ml) and 3-chlorobenzenecarboperoxoic acid (0.002 mol, 70 %) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature and washed with a NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution. The organic layer was separated, dried, filtered off and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was stirred overnight in DIPE and then the resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 0.392 g intermediate 28 (100 %).

#### c-5. Preparation of intermediate 32

**[0158]**



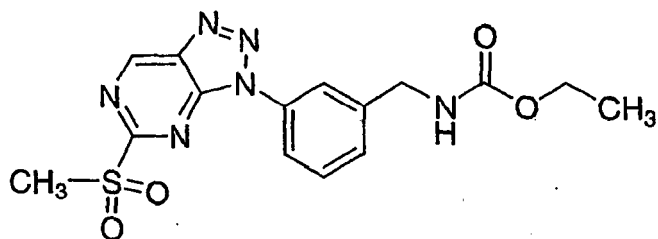
**[0159]** A mixture of intermediate 31



(prepared according to A2.b) (0.010 mol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (80 ml) and methanol (20 ml) was stirred at room temperature and 3-chlorobenzenecarboperoxoic acid (0.024 mol) was added portionwise. The reaction mixture was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature, then a mixture of NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (0.025 mol) in H<sub>2</sub>O was added and the resulting mixture was stirred firmly. When the generation of gas was stopped, the layers were separated. The organic layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered off and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was stirred in DIPE with a small amount of CH<sub>3</sub>CN, then the precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 1.218 g of intermediate 32 (39%).

#### c-6. Preparation of intermediate 40

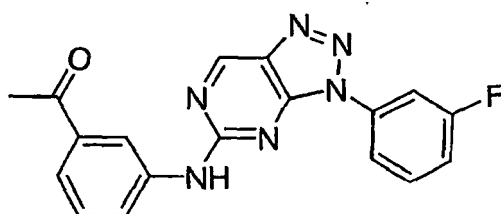
**[0160]**



**[0161]** A mixture of intermediate 27 (prepared according to A2.c-4a) (0.005 mol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (50 ml) was stirred at room temperature and morpholinomethyl Polystyrene HL resin (loading 4 mmol/g) (200-400 mesh) (0.020 mol Novabiochem) was added, then a mixture of carbonochloridic acid ethyl ester (0.006 mol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (20 ml) was added dropwise at room temperature and the reaction mixture was stirred over the weekend at room temperature. The mixture was filtered over a glass filter and the scavenger was rinsed with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$  (30 ml; 80/20). 3-chlorobenzenecarboperoxoic acid (0.015 mol; 70 %) was added to the filtrate and the resulting mixture was stirred overnight. Extra 3-chlorobenzenecarboperoxoic acid (1 g) was added and the mixture was stirred for another 8 hours, then (polystyrylmethyl)trimethylammonium bicarbonate scavenger (0.045 mol; loading : 3.7 mmol/g; 20-50 mesh; Novabiochem) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The scavenger was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated, yielding intermediate 40.

#### d. Preparation of intermediate 6a

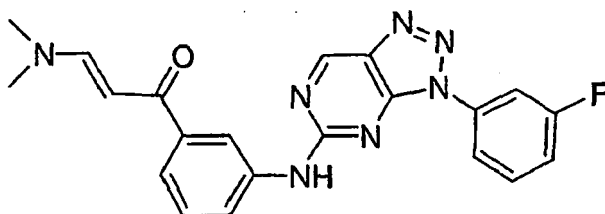
**[0162]**



**[0163]** A mixture of intermediate 6 (0.001 mol) and 1-(3-aminophenyl)ethanone (0.002 mol) in 2-methoxyethanol (10 ml) was stirred and refluxed for 16 hours and the solution was cooled. The resulting precipitate was filtered off, rinsed with EtOH/DIPE and dried. Yield: 0.250 g intermediate 6a (72 %, m.p. 220-224°C). The filtrate was evaporated and the residue was stirred in  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}/\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$  (2ml/2ml). The mixture was stirred for a while, then the precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 0.098 g of intermediate 6a (28%).

#### e-1. Preparation of intermediate 6b

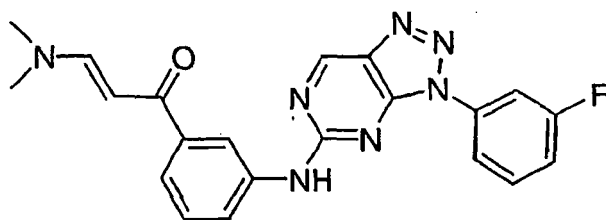
**[0164]**



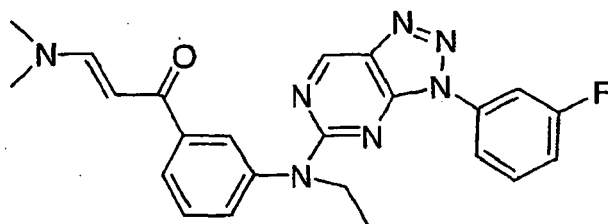
**[0165]** DMF/DMA (0.00675 mol, 5 equiv.) was added to a suspension of intermediate 6a (0.00135 mol, 1 equiv.) in DMF (3 ml) and the reaction mixture was heated at 115°C for 2 hours, then stirred overnight at room temperature. The resulting precipitate was filtered off and the residue was triturated under diethyl ether on the funnel. Yield : 0.38 g of intermediate 6b (70 %; 240-244°C).

## e-2. Preparation of intermediate 6b and intermediate 6c

[0166]



Intermediate 6b



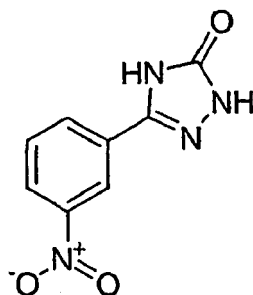
Intermediate 6c

[0167] A mixture of intermediate 6a (0.0056 mol, 1 equiv.) in neat DMF/diethylamine (6 ml) was heated overnight at 110-120°C, then EtOH was distilled off and extra DMF/diethylamine (2 ml) was added. The resulting suspension was heated at 120-130°C for 5 hours, then DMF (2 ml) and extra DMF/diethylamine (1 ml) were added. The reaction mixture was heated at 140°C for 2 hours, extra DMF (1 ml) was added and the heating was continued. The resulting solution was stirred and refluxed for 1 hour and then stirred overnight at room temperature. The obtained precipitate was filtered off and triturated on the funnel with Et<sub>2</sub>O and hexane. Yield 0.38 g of intermediate 6b (17 %, m.p.: 235-236°C). The mother layer was concentrated and the residue was collected. Yield: 1.12 g of intermediate 6c (50 %, m.p. 176-179°C).

## Example A3

## a. Preparation of intermediate 7

[0168]



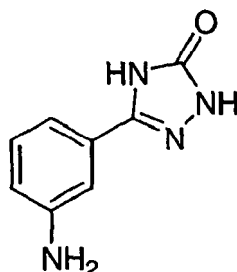
[0169] 3-Nitrobenzonitrile (0.12 mol) was suspended in EtOH, p.a. (250 ml). NaOEt (0.1 g) was added in one portion and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. Hydrazinecarboxylic acid methyl ester (0.36 mol) was added in one portion and the reaction mixture was stirred and refluxed overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated and redissolved in DMF (150 ml) and heated at 140°C over the weekend.

[0170] The reaction mixture was concentrated (vacuum) and the residue was suspended in H<sub>2</sub>O (500 ml) and filtered.

The resulting residue was again suspended in H<sub>2</sub>O/EtOH ( $\pm$ 2000 ml) and this suspension was heated at refluxed overnight. The hot solution was filtered into an ice-cold erlenmeyer and the solution was stirred for 2 hours. The precipitate was filtered and dried in a vacuum oven (60°C). Yield: 11.84g of intermediate 7 (45.9%).

#### b. Preparation of intermediate 8

[0171]



[0172] A mixture of intermediate 7 (10 g; 0.048 mol) in MeOH (150 ml) and THF (100 ml) was hydrogenated at 50°C with Pd/C 10% (1 g) as a catalyst in the presence of a solution of thiophene in DIPE (4%, 1 ml). After uptake of H<sub>2</sub> (3 equiv.), the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was concentrated. This fraction was suspended in acetone, filtered and dried (vacuum 60°C). Yield : 7.06g of intermediate 8 (83.5%).

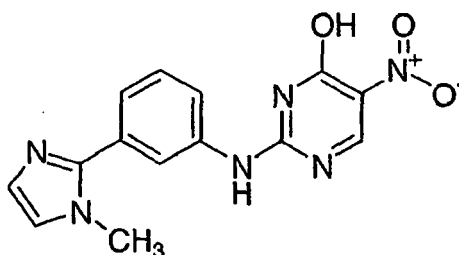
[0173] 4-(3-amino-phenyl)-pyrimidin-2-ylamine was prepared in an analogous manner : A solution of 4-(3-nitro-phenyl)-pyrimidin-2-ylamine (0.046 mol) in MeOH (250 ml) was hydrogenated at 50°C with Pd/C 10% (2 g) as a catalyst in the presence of a solution of thiophene in DIPE (4% v/v, 1 ml). After uptake of H<sub>2</sub> (3 equiv.), the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was concentrated and dried (vacuum 60°C).

Yield : 8.64g of 4-(3-amino-phenyl)-pyrimidin-2-ylamine (87%) (m.p. ; 190-194°C).

#### Example A4

##### a. Preparation of intermediate 9

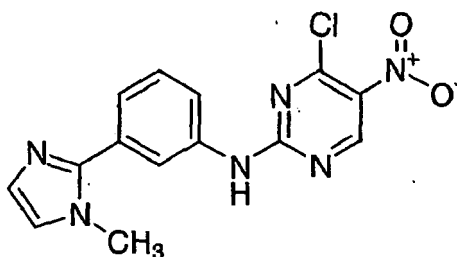
[0174]



[0175] A mixture of 2-chloro-5-nitro-4(1H)-pyrimidinone sodium salt (0.051 mol), 3-(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)benzenamine (0.056 mol) and N-ethyl-N-(1-methylethyl)-2-propanamine (0.168 mol) in H<sub>2</sub>O (200 ml) and THF (100 ml) was stirred and refluxed for 1 day, then the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was stirred in CH<sub>3</sub>OH and the resulting precipitate was filtered off, washed with CH<sub>3</sub>OH and then dried (vacuum). Yield: 13.6 g of intermediate 9 (85 %).

##### b. Preparation of intermediate 10

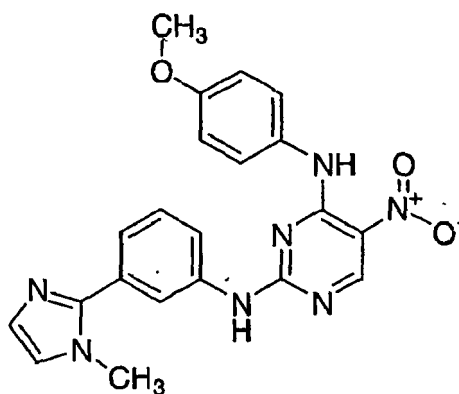
[0176]



[0177] A suspension of intermediate 9 (0.0256 mol) in 6N HCl/2-propanol was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour and then the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. POCl<sub>3</sub> (100 ml) was added to the residue and the reaction mixture was stirred and refluxed for 1 hour, then stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and then co-evaporated with toluene. Quantitative yield of intermediate 10.

c. Preparation of intermediate 11

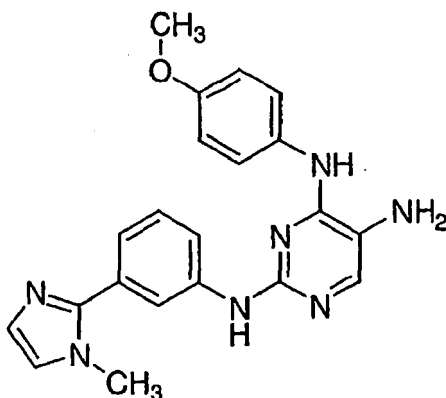
[0178]



[0179] A mixture of intermediate 10 (0.000502 mol), 4-methoxybenzenamine (0.000624 mol) and *N*-ethyl-*N*-(1-methylethyl)-2-propanamine (0.000624 mol) in DMA (5 ml) was stirred at 100°C for 1 hour and the reaction mixture was used as such in the next reaction step.

d. Preparation of intermediate 12

[0180]

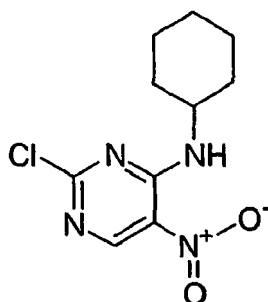


**[0181]** A mixture of intermediate 11 (0.000502 mol) in DMA (q.s.) was hydrogenated overnight with Pt/C (cat.quant.) as a catalyst. After uptake of H<sub>2</sub> (3 equiv.), the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated. Yield: intermediate 12.

#### Example A5

##### a. Preparation of intermediate 13

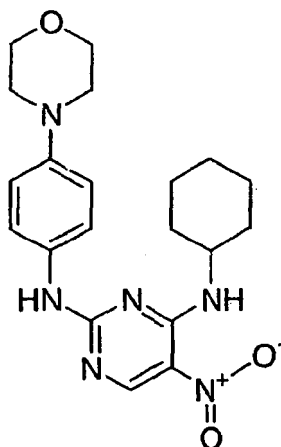
**[0182]**



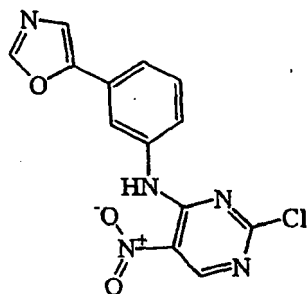
**[0183]** A solution of cyclohexanamine (0.062 mol) in DMA (20 ml) was added dropwise to a cooled (-10 °C) solution of 2,4-dichloro-5-nitropyrimidine (0.062 mol) and *N*-ethyl-*N*-(1-methylethyl)-2-propanamine (8.1 g) in DMA (80 ml), then the reaction mixture was allowed to reach room temperature overnight. Yield: intermediate 13 used as such in the next reaction step.

##### b. Preparation of intermediate 14

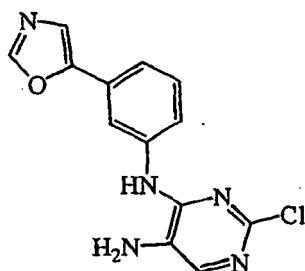
**[0184]**



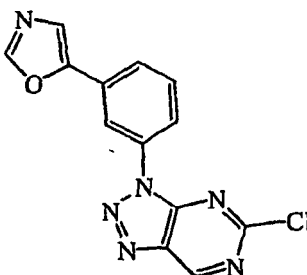
**[0185]** *N*-ethyl-*N*-(1-methylethyl)-2-propanamine (0.027 mol) was added to intermediate 13 (0.0257), giving mixture (I). A mixture of 4-(4-morpholinyl)benzenamine (0.0257 mol) in DMA (25 ml, p.a.) was added dropwise at 80 °C to mixture (I) and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight, then poured out into ice-water (500 ml). The resulting solids were filtered off and dried in a vacuum oven at 75 °C. This fraction was heated at reflux temperature in 2-propanol/2-propanol (6N HCl) and cooled, then the product was filtered off and dried. Yield: 9.6 g of intermediate 14.

Example A5aa. Preparation of intermediate 41**[0186]**

**[0187]** A mixture of 2,4-dichloro-5-nitropyrimidine (5 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (20 ml) was stirred at  $-30^\circ\text{C}/-40^\circ\text{C}$ . Alternately, a solution of 3-(5-oxazolyl)-benzenamine (5 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (10 ml) and a solution of *N,N*-diethylbenzenamine (5 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (10 ml) were added dropwise over a period of 1 hour, followed by stirring for 2 hours at  $-20^\circ\text{C}/-30^\circ\text{C}$ . The mixture was allowed to come to room temperature while stirring. The mixture was diluted with 50 ml of  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  and 50 ml of ice water was added. The precipitate was filtered and dried. Yield : 490 mg of intermediate 41. Of the filtrate, the layers were separated and the organic layer was dried, filtered and evaporated. The residue was stirred in  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$ . The precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 305 mg of intermediate 41.

b. Preparation of intermediate 42**[0188]**

**[0189]** A mixture of intermediate 41 (1 mmol) in THF (50 ml) was hydrogenated with Pt/C 5% (0.2 g) as a catalyst in the presence of a solution of thiophene in DIPE (4% v/v, 0.5 ml) and in the presence of triethylamine (equimolar). After uptake of  $\text{H}_2$ , the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated. Yield: 300 mg of intermediate 42.

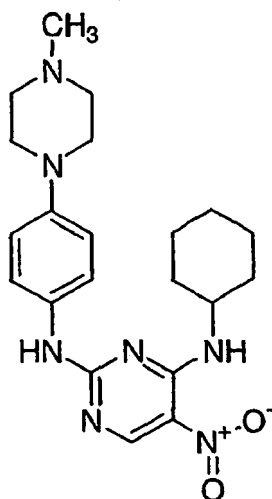
c. Preparation of intermediate 43**[0190]**

**[0191]** A mixture of intermediate 42 (prepared according to A2b.b) (0.001 mol) and HCl 1N (0.002 mol) in acetic acid (20 ml) was stirred at room temperature, then a mixture of NaNO<sub>2</sub> (0.001 mol) in H<sub>2</sub>O (2 ml) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was stirred in CH<sub>3</sub>CN. The resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 0.190 g of intermediate 43.

#### Example A6

##### a. Preparation of intermediate 15

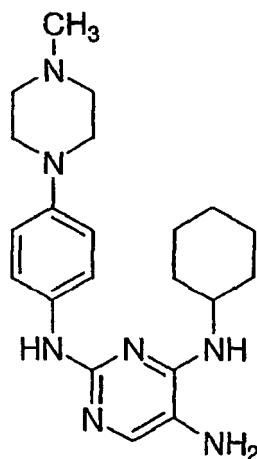
**[0192]**



**[0193]** A mixture of intermediate 13 (prepared according to A5.a) (0.031 mol), 4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)benzenamine hydrochloride (0.031 mol) and *N*-ethyl-*N*-(1-methylethyl)-2-propanamine (10 g) was heated at 60 °C for 3 hours, then the reaction mixture was cooled and added dropwise to H<sub>2</sub>O (200 ml). The resulting solids were filtered off and dried in a vacuum oven at 60 °C. Yield: 9.6 g of intermediate 15.

##### b. Preparation of intermediate 16

**[0194]**



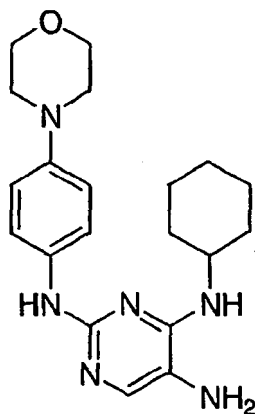
**[0195]** A mixture of intermediate 15 (0.023 mol) and Et<sub>3</sub>N (10 ml) in THF (250 ml) was hydrogenated at 50 °C with Pd/C 10 % (2 g) as a catalyst in the presence of a solution of thiophene in DIPE (4%, 1 ml). After uptake of H<sub>2</sub> (3 equivalents), the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, washed

with H<sub>2</sub>O and dried. Yield: 6.7 g of intermediate 16 (76.5 %).

# Example A7

## Preparation of intermediate 17

[0196]

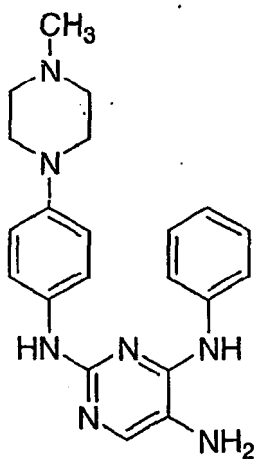


[0197] A mixture of intermediate 14 (prepared according to A5.b) (0.024 mol) in CH<sub>3</sub>OH (250 ml) was hydrogenated with Pt/C 5% (2 g) as a catalyst in the presence of a solution of thiophene in DIPE (4%, 1 ml). After uptake of H<sub>2</sub> (3 equivalents), the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated. Yield: 8.7 g intermediate 17.

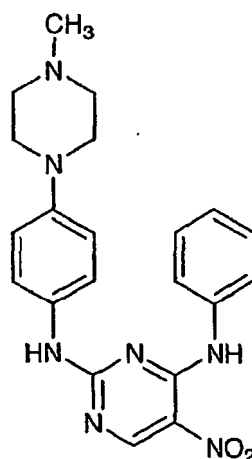
# Example A8

## Preparation of intermediate 18

[0198]



[0199] A mixture of intermediate

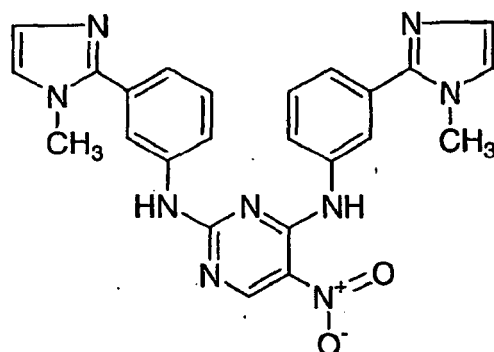


(prepared according to A6.a) (0.007 mol) in THF (150 ml) was hydrogenated at 50 °C with Pd/C 10% (1 g) as a catalyst in the presence of a solution of thiophene in DIPE (4%, 1 ml). After uptake of H<sub>2</sub> (3 equivalents), the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated. 2-propanol/HCl (6N) was added to the residue and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. The resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried in a vacuum oven at 60 °C. Yield: 3 g of intermediate 18.

#### Example A9

##### a. Preparation of intermediate 19

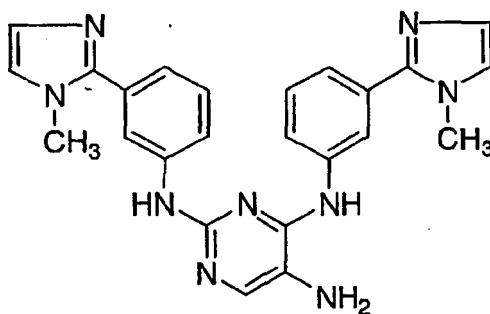
##### [0200]



**[0201]** A mixture of 2,4-dichloro-5-nitropyrimidine (0.0127 mol), 3-(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)benzenamine (0.0254 mol) and DIPEA (0.0254 mol) in DMF (60 ml) was stirred overnight at 60 °C. The reaction mixtures was used as such in the next step.

##### b. Preparation of intermediate 20

##### [0202]

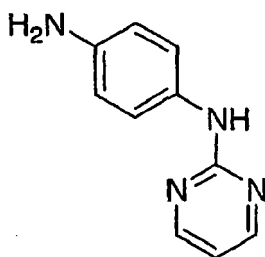


**[0203]** Intermediate 19 (0.0127 mol) in DMF (100ml) was hydrogenated at room temperature with Pd/C 10% (2g) as a catalyst in the presence of a solution of thiophene in DIPE (4%, 2 ml). After uptake of H<sub>2</sub> (3 equivalents), the catalyst was filtered off and the solvent was evaporated. Yield : intermediate 20. This fraction was used as such in further step.

#### Example A10

##### Preparation of intermediate 29

**[0204]**

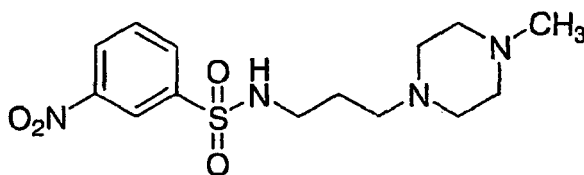


**[0205]** A mixture of 1,4-diaminobenzene (54 g, 0.50 mol), 2-chloropyrimidine (28 g, 0.25 mol), calcium oxide (30 g, 0.53 mol), and THF (400 ml) were heated to 200°C for 12 hours in an autoclave. After cooling the mixture was filtered and the solvent removed by rotary evaporation. The residue was chromatographed on a silica gel plug using dichloromethane as eluent, to give an oil which crystallised upon standing for 24 hours. Yield: 14 g of intermediate 29 (30%).

#### Example A11

##### a. Preparation of intermediate 35

**[0206]**

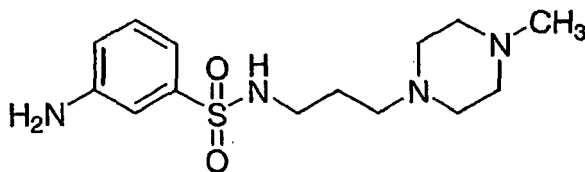


**[0207]** NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (0.078 mol) and 4-methyl-1-piperazinepropanamine (0.078 mol) were dissolved in H<sub>2</sub>O (120 ml) and 2-propanone (80 ml) and the resulting solution was cooled on an ice bath, then a solution of 3-nitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride (0.078 mol) in 2-propanone (160 ml) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. The 2-propanone was evaporated and the oily residue was extracted 3 times with EtOAc. The organic extracts were combined and washed with a NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution and with H<sub>2</sub>O/Brine, then dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and the solvent was evaporated. The dry residue was triturated with hot Et<sub>2</sub>O under reflux and then the desired product was filtered and rinsed with Et<sub>2</sub>O. Yield: 17.9 g of intermediate 35 (67.0 %). (A second fraction was obtained by evaporation

after the trituration, to give 0.8 g of intermediate 35 (3 %). (Overall Yield: 70 %).

#### b. Preparation of intermediate 36

[0208]



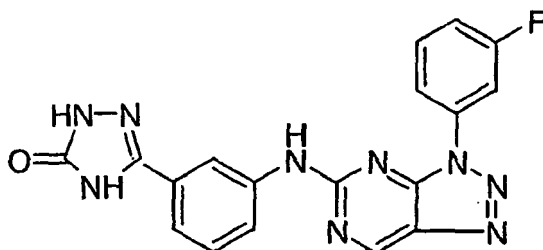
[0209] A solution of intermediate 35 (prepared according to A11.a) (0.052 mol) in methanol (500 ml) was hydrogenated at room temperature with Pd/C 5% (2.0 g) as a catalyst. After uptake of H<sub>2</sub> (3 equivalents), the reaction mixture was filtered over celite and the solvent was evaporated. The oily residue was left to stand and the resulting solid was trituated under Et<sub>2</sub>O and then the desired product was collected by filtration. Yield: 15.57 g of intermediate 36 (95.8 %, m.p.: 141-143°C).

#### B. Preparation of the final compounds

##### Example B1

##### a-1. Preparation of compound 1

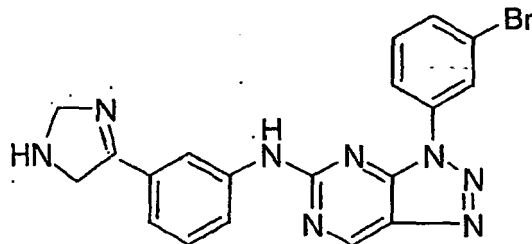
[0210]



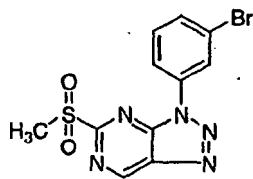
[0211] A mixture of intermediate 6 (prepared according to A2.c-1) (0.0002 mol) and intermediate 8 (prepared according to A3.b) (0.0004 mol) in DMSO, p.a. (1 ml) was stirred for 2 hours at 100°C, the reaction mixture was diluted with CH<sub>3</sub>CN (1 ml) and stirred overnight. The resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 0.061 g of compound 1 (78%, m.p.: > 260 °C).

##### a-2. Preparation of compound 43

[0212]



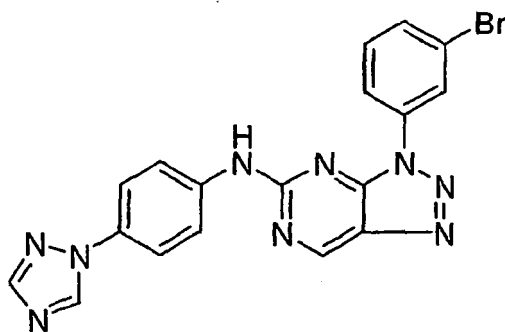
[0213] A mixture of intermediate 21



(prepared according to A2.c-1) (0.0002 mol) and 3-(1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-benzenamine (0.00022 mol) in DMSO, p.a (1 ml) was stirred for 2 hours at 100°C, then H<sub>2</sub>O (2 ml) and CH<sub>3</sub>CN (3 ml) were added, finally HCl/2-propanol was added until the mixture was acidic. The resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 0.029 g of final compound 43 (31 %; m.p.: > 260°C)

### a-3. Preparation of compound 51

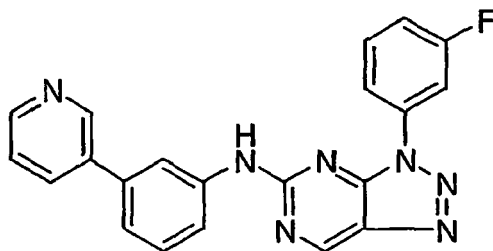
[0214]



[0215] A mixture of intermediate 21 (prepared according to A2.c-1) (0.00014 mol) and 4-(1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-benzenamine (0.00016 mol) in DMSO (0.5 ml) was reacted for 3 hours in a shaker at 100°C, then the reaction mixture was shaken at 110°C. Finally, the mixture was reacted in a microwave at 150°C. The resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried (vacuum). Yield: 0.0096 g of final compound 51.

### a-4. Preparation of compound 30

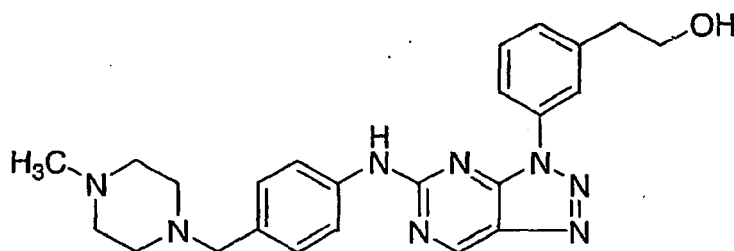
[0216]



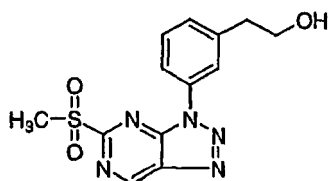
[0217] A mixture of intermediate 6 (prepared according to A2.c-1) (0.0003 mol) and 3-(3-pyridinyl)-benzenamine, (0.0006 mol) in DMSO, p.a. (1 ml) was stirred for 3 hours at 100°C and then the reaction mixture was cooled and purified by preparative high-performance liquid chromatography. The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was stirred in H<sub>2</sub>O/CH<sub>3</sub>OH (2 ml/2 ml); the resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 0.020 g of final compound 30 (m.p.: 208-212°C).

## a-5. Preparation of compound 80

[0218]



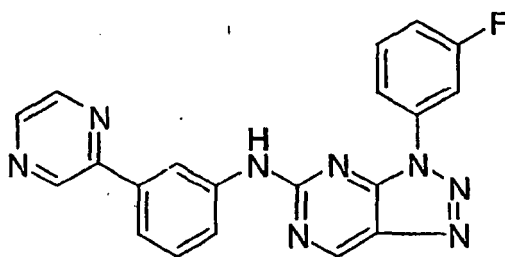
[0219] A mixture of intermediate 30



(prepared according to A2.C-2) (0.0002 mol) and 4-[(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)methyl]-benzenamine (0.0004 mol) in DM-SO (2 ml) was stirred for 3 hours at 80°C and then the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The solvent was evaporated (Genevac) and the obtained residue was purified by high-performance liquid chromatography. The product fractions were collected, then the solvent was evaporated and co-evaporated with CH<sub>3</sub>OH. Yield: 0.0119 g of final compound 80.

## b-1. Preparation of compound 2

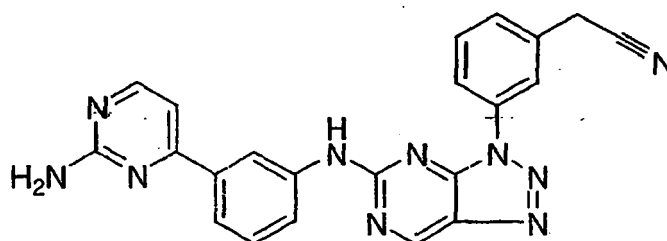
[0220]



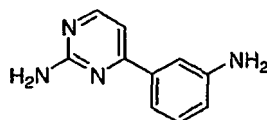
[0221] A mixture of intermediate 6 (prepared according to A2.c-1) (0.0005 mol) and 3-pyrazin-2-ylbenzenamine (0.0005 mol) in 2-methoxyethanol (4 ml) was stirred at 100°C for 30 minutes, then the reaction mixture was allowed to reach room temperature. The resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 0.082 g of compound 2 (m.p.: > 260 °C).

## b-2. Preparation of compound 87

[0222]



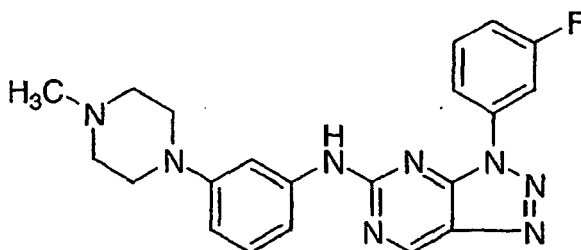
**[0223]** A mixture of intermediate 32 (prepared according to A2.c-5) (0.0002 mol) and intermediate 33



(prepared according to A3.b) (0.0002 mol) in 2-methoxyethanol (1 ml) was stirred for 2 hours at 80°C and then the reaction mixture was allowed to cool overnight. The mixture was diluted with CH<sub>3</sub>OH (1 ml), then the resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 0.037 g of final compound 87 (44 %, m.p.: > 260°C).

#### b-3. Preparation of compound 36

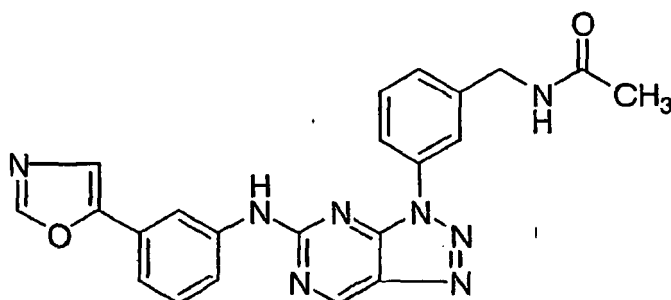
**[0224]**



**[0225]** A mixture of intermediate 6 (prepared according to A2.c-1) (0.0005 mol) and 3-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-benzenamine (0.0005 mol) in 2-methoxyethanol (4 ml) was stirred for 1 hour at 100°C and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was stirred in DIPE and then the DIPE was decanted off. The residue was dissolved in CH<sub>3</sub>OH, warmed and acidified with HCl/2-propanol. The resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 0.123 g of final compound 36 (51.5 %; m.p.: > 250°C).

#### b-4. Preparation of compound 115

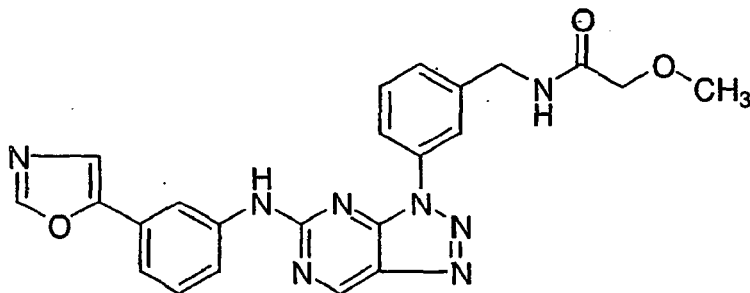
**[0226]**



[0227] A mixture of intermediate 25 (prepared according to A2.c-3) (0.0005 mol) and 3-(5-oxazolyl)benzenamine (0.0005 mol) in 2-methoxyethanol (2.5 ml) was stirred for 4 hours at 100°C and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was crystallised from CH<sub>3</sub>CN/CH<sub>3</sub>OH (4ml/lml), then the precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 0.171 g of fraction 1. This fraction was further crystallised from 2-methoxyethanol (92 ml) and CH<sub>3</sub>CN (4 ml) and the resulting mixture was stirred overnight. The precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 0.103 g of final compound 115 (48 %, m.p.: 156-160°C).

#### b-5. Preparation of compound 122

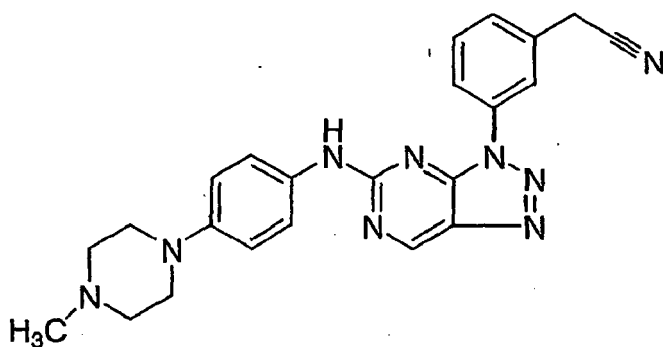
[0228]



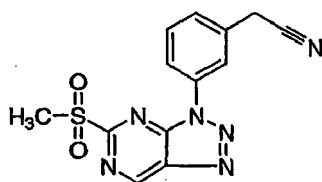
[0229] A mixture of intermediate 28 (prepared according to A2.c-4b) (0.0001 mol) and 3-(5-oxazolyl)benzenamine (0.0001 mol) in 2-methoxyethanol (1 ml) was stirred for 48 hours at 100°C and then the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified on RediSep (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH 100/0 -> 98/2). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was crystallised from CH<sub>3</sub>OH with 1 drop of H<sub>2</sub>O, then the resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 0.017 g final compound 122 (37 %, m.p. (Koffler): 210-214°C)

#### b-6. Preparation of compound 88

[0230]



[0231] A mixture of intermediate 32

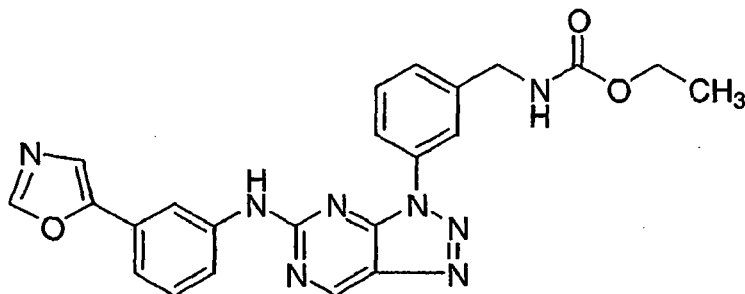


(prepared according to A2.c-5) (0.0003 mol), 4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)benzenamine dihydrochloride (0.0003 mol) and *N*-ethyl-*N*-(1-methylethyl)-2-propanamine (0.0006 mol) in 2-methoxyethanol (3 ml) was stirred for 2 hours at 80°C, then the reaction mixture was allowed to cool and the solvent was evaporated. The obtained residue was stirred in boiling CH<sub>3</sub>CN and the mixture was stirred overnight. The resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 0.096 g of final

compound 88 (7.5 %, m.p.: 210-212°C).

#### b-7. Preparation of compound 125

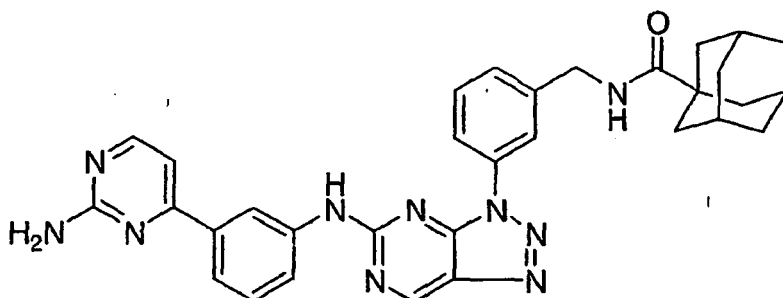
[0232]



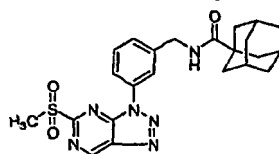
[0233] A mixture of intermediate 40 (prepared according to A2.c-6) (0.0002 mol) and 3-(5-oxazolyl)benzenamine (0.0004 mol) in 2-methoxyethanol (2 ml) was stirred for 20 hours at 120°C and then the crude mixture was purified by high-performance liquid chromatography. The pure product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated. The obtained residue was dissolved in CH<sub>3</sub>OH and then the solvent was evaporated. Yield: 0.006 g of final compound 125.

#### b-8. Preparation of compound 154

[0234]



[0235] A mixture of intermediate 37

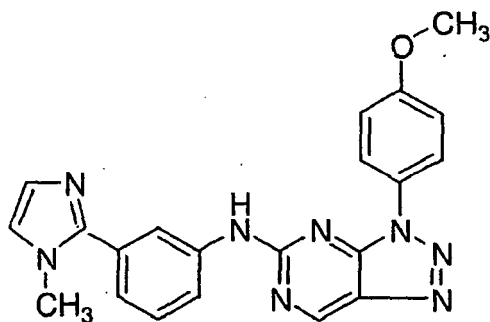


(prepared according to A2.c-6) (0.0002 mol) and intermediate 33 (prepared according to A2.a) (0.0004 mol) in 2-methoxyethanol (2 ml) was stirred for at least 48 hours at 120°C and then the crude mixture was purified by high-performance liquid chromatography. The product fraction were collected and the solvent was evaporated. The obtained residue was dissolved in EtOH and then the solvent was evaporated. Yield: 0.017 g of final compound 154.

#### Example B2

##### a. Preparation of compound 3

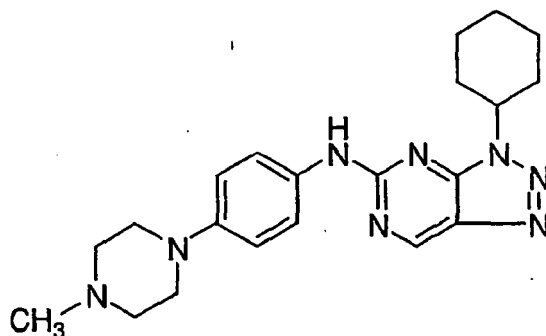
[0236]



**[0237]** A mixture of intermediate 12 (prepared according to A4.d) (0.000502 mol), H<sub>2</sub>O and HCl (6N) was stirred at 0°C for 20 minutes, then NaNO<sub>2</sub> was added in one portion and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 48 hours. Yield: compound 3.

#### b-1. Preparation of compound 4

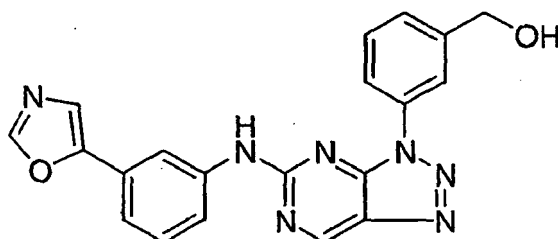
**[0238]**



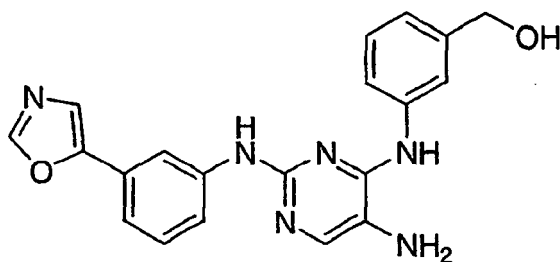
**[0239]** A mixture of NaNO<sub>2</sub> (0.00797 mol) in H<sub>2</sub>O (q.s.) was added dropwise to an ice cooled mixture of intermediate 16 (prepared according to A6.b) (0.00786 mol) in HCl, 6N (30 ml) and H<sub>2</sub>O (q.s.) and the reaction mixture was allowed to reach room temperature, then the mixture was poured out into a saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 times 200 ml). The organic layers were combined, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by reversed phase chromatography, then the product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated. Yield: 0.733 g of compound 4 (24 %, m.p.: 167°C).

#### b-2. Preparation of compound 96

**[0240]**



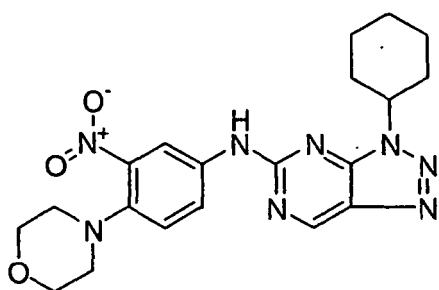
**[0241]** A mixture of intermediate 39



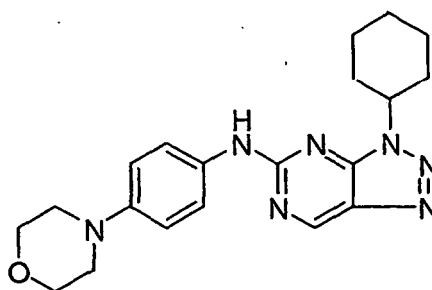
(prepared according to A7/A8) (0.0006 mol) in acetic acid (8 ml) and HCl 1N (2 ml) was stirred at room temperature, then a mixture of NaNO<sub>2</sub> (0.00066 mol) in H<sub>2</sub>O, demineralised (1 ml) was added dropwise to the solution (precipitation) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hour. The resulting precipitate was filtered off, rinsed with CH<sub>3</sub>CN and dried (vacuum). Yield: 0.096 g of final compound 96 (41 %, m.p.: 210-214°C)

#### c. Preparation of compound 5 and 6

[0242]



compound 5



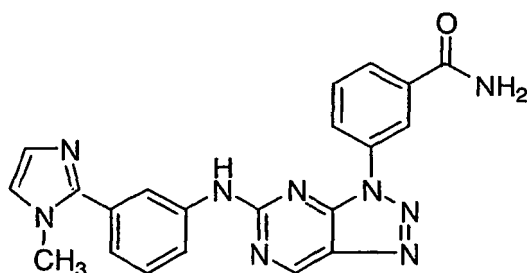
compound 6

[0243] A solution of intermediate 17 (prepared according to A7) (0.0038 mol) in H<sub>2</sub>O (100 ml) and HCl, concentrated (5 ml) was cooled and a mixture of NaNO<sub>2</sub> (0.0038 mol) in H<sub>2</sub>O (5 ml) was slowly added dropwise, then the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (75 ml) was added. The pH of the aqueous layer was adjusted to pH 9 and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 times 75 ml). The organic layers were combined, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered off and the solvent was evaporated (vacuum). The residue was purified by reversed phase chromatography, then two product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated. Yield fraction 1: 0.100 g of compound 5 (m.p.: 161.9 °C). Yield fraction 2: 0.0106 g of compound 6.

#### Example B3

#### Preparation of compound 7

[0244]



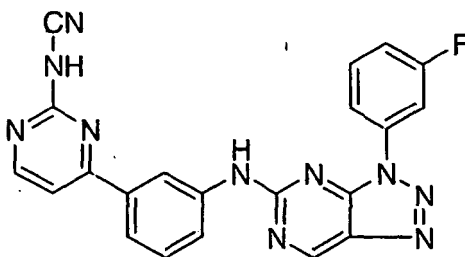
[0245] A solution of intermediate 20 (prepared according to A9.b) (0.0127 mol) in CH<sub>3</sub>COOH (30 ml) and 6N HCl (50

ml) was stirred at 0 °C. A solution of NaNO<sub>2</sub> (0.015 mol) in H<sub>2</sub>O (10 ml) was added dropwise and the resulting reaction mixture was stirred for one hour at 0 °C, then overnight at room temperature. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by HPLC over Hyperprep C18 (HS, BDS, 100 Å, 8 µm, Shandon; eluent: [(0.5% NH<sub>4</sub>OAc in H<sub>2</sub>O)/CH<sub>3</sub>CN 90/10 vol%]/CH<sub>3</sub>OH/CH<sub>3</sub>CN (0 minutes) 75/25/0, (24 minutes) 38/37/25, (24.01-32 minutes) 0/0/100). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was stirred in DIPE, filtered off, washed and dried (vacuum, 50 °C). Yield: 0.160 g of compound 7.

#### Example B4

##### a. Preparation of compound 35

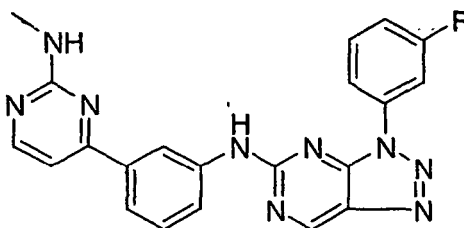
[0246]



[0247] Intermediate 6b (0.00015 mol, 1 equiv.) was added to a solution of cyanoguanidine (0.00045 mol, 3 equiv.) in 2-ethoxyethanol (2 ml) and the mixture was stirred and refluxed for 2 hours, then stirred overnight at room temperature. CH<sub>3</sub>ONa (0.00015 mol, 1 equiv.) and the resulting mixture was stirred and refluxed for 1 hour. Extra cyanoguanidine (0.00045 mol, 3 equiv.) and extra CH<sub>3</sub>ONa (0.00045 mol, 3 equiv.) were added and then the reaction mixture was stirred and refluxed for 3 hours. The mixture was cooled and poured out into ice-water. The resulting precipitate was filtered off, washed with H<sub>2</sub>O and dried (P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>). Yield: 0.060 g of compound 35 (94 %)

##### b. Preparation of compound 34

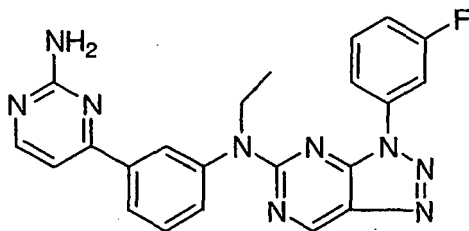
[0248]



[0249] Methylguanidine (0.00075 mol, 3 equiv.) was added to a solution of CH<sub>3</sub>ONa (0.00075 mol, 3 equiv.) in 2-ethoxyethanol (2 ml) and the resulting mixture was stirred for 30 minutes, then a suspension of intermediate 6b (prepared according to A2.e-1) (0.00025 mol, 1 equiv.) in 2-ethoxyethanol (1 ml) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred and refluxed for 4 hours. The mixture was cooled and poured out into ice-water. The resulting precipitate was filtered off, washed with H<sub>2</sub>O and dried under vacuum and P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>. Yield: 0.085 g of compound 34 (82 %).

##### c. Preparation of compound 70

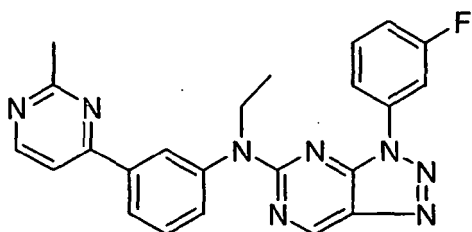
[0250]



**[0251]** Guanidine (0.00075 mol, 3 equiv.) was added to a solution of  $\text{CH}_3\text{ONa}$  (0.00075 mol, 3 equiv.) in 2-ethoxyethanol (2 ml) and the resulting mixture was stirred for 30 minutes, then a suspension of intermediate 6c (prepared according to A2.e-2) (0.00023 mol, 1 equiv.) in 2-ethoxyethanol (3 ml) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred and refluxed for 2 hours. The mixture was cooled and poured out into ice-water. The resulting precipitate was filtered off, washed with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  and dried under vacuum and  $\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$ . Yield: 0.080 g of compound 70 (81 %).

#### d. Preparation of compound 69

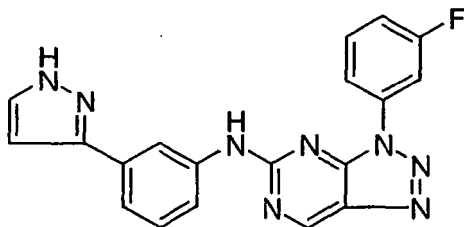
**[0252]**



**[0253]** Acetamidine HCl (0.00115 mol, 5 equiv.) was added to a solution of  $\text{CH}_3\text{ONa}$  (0.00115 mol, 5 equiv.) in 2-ethoxyethanol (q.s.) and the resulting mixture was stirred for 15 minutes, then intermediate 6c (prepared according to A2.e-2) (0.00023 mol, 1 equiv.) was added. The reaction mixture was heated at 130-135°C for 4 hours and stirred overnight at room temperature. A solution of acetamidine HCl (0.00069 mol, 3 equiv.) and  $\text{CE}_3\text{ONa}$  (0.00069 mol, 3 equiv.) in 2-ethoxyethanol (q.s.) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred and refluxed for 3 hours, then stirred overnight at 50°C. Extra acetamidine HCl (0.00115 mol, 5 equiv.) and extra  $\text{CH}_3\text{ONa}$  (0.00115 mol, 5 equiv.) were added, then the resulting reaction mixture was stirred and refluxed for 5 hours. Ice-cold water was added and the resulting precipitate was filtered off, then washed with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . The solids were rinsed on the funnel with diethyl ether and were dissolved in 2-propanone. The solvent was evaporated to dryness and the residue was dissolved in 2-propanone.  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  was added and the solvent was co-evaporated with  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$ , then the residue was dried ( $\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$ ). Yield : 0.090 g of compound 69 (91%).

#### e. Preparation of compound 22

**[0254]**



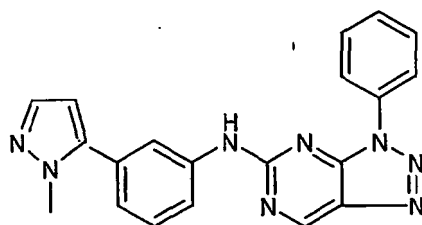
**[0255]** Intermediate 6b (prepared according to A2.e-1/A2.e-2) (0.00015 mol, 1 equiv.) was added to a solution of hydrazine, anhydrous (0.030 g) in 2-ethoxyethanol (2 ml) and the reaction mixture was stirred and refluxed for 30 minutes. The solution was cooled and poured out into ice-water. The resulting precipitate was filtered off and washed on the funnel with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . The residue was triturated on the funnel under  $\text{Et}_2\text{O}$  and then dried in vacuum under  $\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$ . Yield: 0.035

g of compound 22 (63 %).

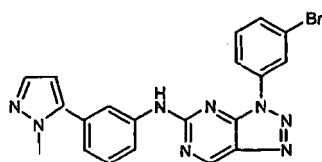
#### Example B5

##### Preparation of compound 9

[0256]



[0257] A mixture of

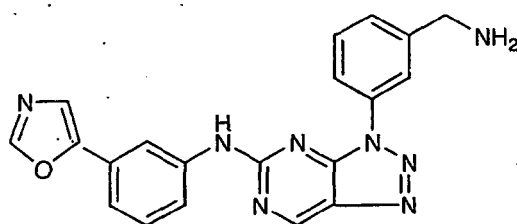


compound 8 (prepared according to B1.a-2) (0.00016 mol) and Et<sub>3</sub>N (0.5 ml) in THF (40 ml) was hydrogenated with Pd/C 10% (0.02 g) as a catalyst in the presence of a solution of thiophene in DIPE (4% v/v, 0.01 ml). After uptake of H<sub>2</sub> (1 equiv.), the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated. The residue was crystallised from CH<sub>3</sub>CN, the resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 0.029 g of compound 9 (m.p.: 216 °C).

#### Example B6

##### Preparation of compound 114

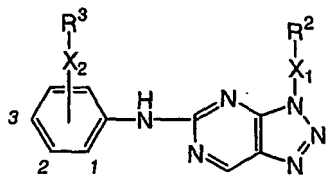
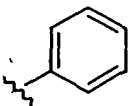
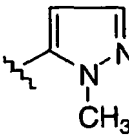
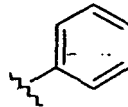
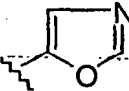
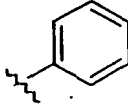
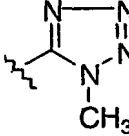
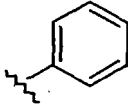
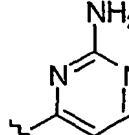
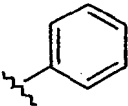
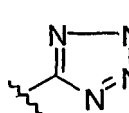
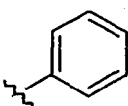
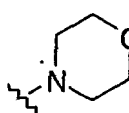
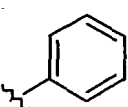
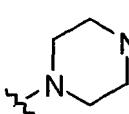
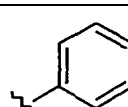
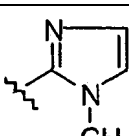
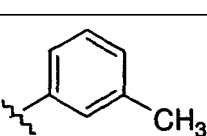
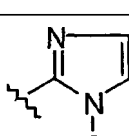
[0258]



[0259] A mixture of final compound 126 (prepared according to B1.b-5) (0.0002 mol) in HCl/2-propanol (6N) (1 ml) and HCl (1N) (4 ml) was stirred for 24 hours at room temperature, then the resulting precipitate was filtered off and dried. Yield: 0.076 g of final compound 114 (77 %, m.p.: > 250°C)

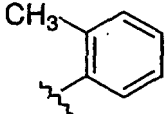
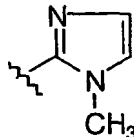
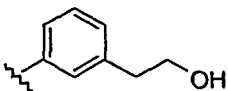
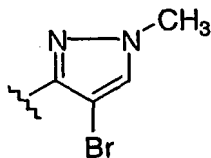
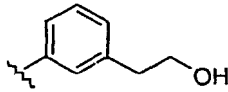
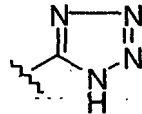
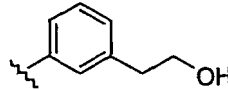
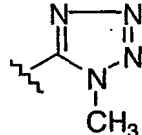
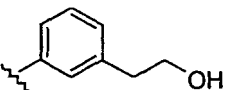
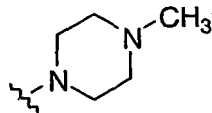
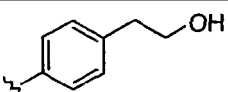
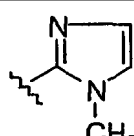
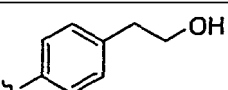
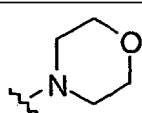
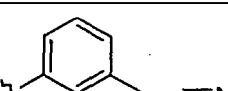
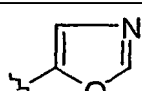
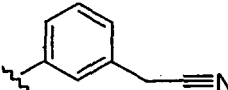
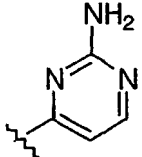
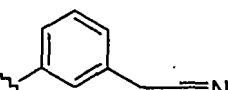
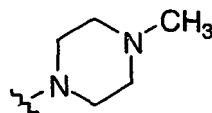
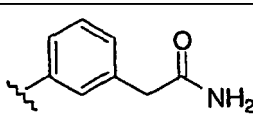
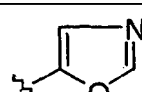
[0260] Tables 1 to 5 list the compounds of formula (I) which were prepared according to one of the above examples.

Table 1

|  |         |                    |                                                                                     |                |                                                                                      |                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Co. no.                                                                           | Ex. no. | X <sub>1</sub>     | R <sup>2</sup>                                                                      | X <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>3</sup>                                                                       | physical data<br>(m.p. °C)/salt |
| 9                                                                                 | B5      | db                 |    | 2-db           |    | 214                             |
| 73                                                                                | B1b-1   | db                 |    | 2-db           |    | 214                             |
| 74                                                                                | B1b-1   | db                 |    | 2-db           |    | 248                             |
| 151                                                                               | B1b-4   | db                 |   | 2-db           |   | 237                             |
| 10                                                                                | B5      | db                 |  | 3-db           |  | 242                             |
| 11                                                                                | B2a     | db                 |  | 3-db           |  |                                 |
| 12                                                                                | B2a     | db                 |  | 3-db           |  | 223                             |
| 13                                                                                | B2a     | -CH <sub>2</sub> - |  | 2-db           |  |                                 |
| 14                                                                                | B2a     | db                 |  | 2-db           |  |                                 |

EP 1 781 659 B1

(continued)

| Co. no. | Ex. no. | X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup>                                                                      | X <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>3</sup>                                                                       | physical data<br>(m.p. °C)/salt |
|---------|---------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 15      | B2a     | db             |    | 2-db           |    |                                 |
| 152     | B1b-2   | db             |    | 2-db           |    | 137                             |
| 75      | B1b-2   | db             |    | 2-db           |    | 190                             |
| 76      | B1b-2   | db             |    | 2-db           |    | 203                             |
| 77      | B1b-6   | db             |   | 3-db           |   | 197                             |
| 56      | B2a     | db             |  | 2-db           |  |                                 |
| 85      | B1b-2   | db             |  | 3-db           |  | 203                             |
| 86      | B1b-2   | db             |  | 2-db           |  | 190                             |
| 87      | B1b-2   | db             |  | 2-db           |  | >260                            |
| 88      | B1b-6   | db             |  | 3-db           |  | 210                             |
| 95      | B1b-2   | db             |  | 2-db           |  | >260                            |

EP 1 781 659 B1

(continued)

| Co. no. | Ex. no. | X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup> | X <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>3</sup> | physical data<br>(m.p. °C)/salt |
|---------|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| 96      | B2b-2   | db             |                | 2-db           |                | 210                             |
| 97      | B1b-4   | db             |                | 2-db           |                | 240                             |
| 98      | B1b-5   | db             |                | 2-db           |                | 136                             |
| 99      | B1b-4   | db             |                | 2-db           |                | 196                             |
| 100     | B1b-5   | db             |                | 2-db           |                | 232                             |
| 107     | B1b-2   | db             |                | 3-db           |                | 169                             |
| 108     | B1b-6   | db             |                | 3-db           |                | 181                             |
| 114     | B6      | dt             |                | 2-db           |                | >250 HCl                        |
| 115     | B1b-4   | dt             |                | 2-db           |                | 156                             |
| 116     | B1b-2   | db             |                | 2-db           |                | 222                             |
| 117     | B1b-1   | db             |                | 2-db           |                | 244                             |

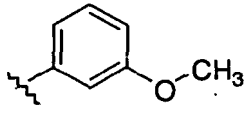
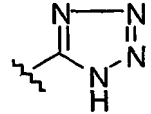
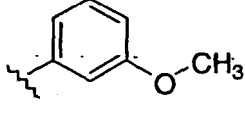
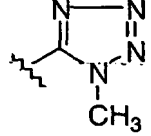
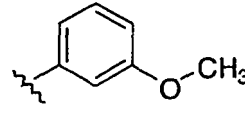
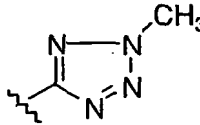
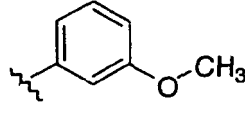
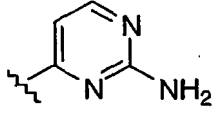
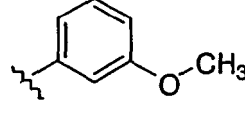
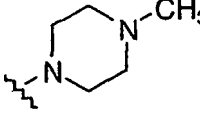
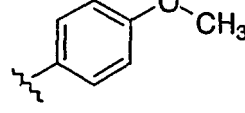
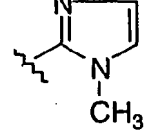
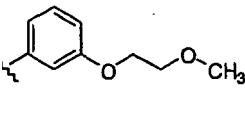
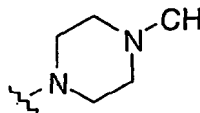
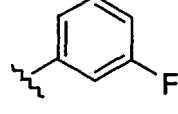
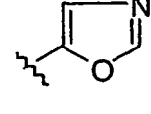
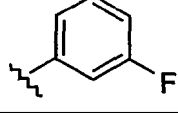
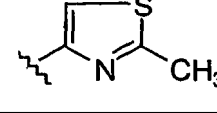
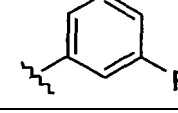
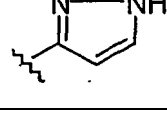
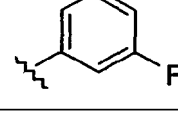
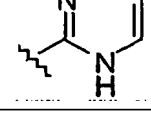
EP 1 781 659 B1

(continued)

| Co. no. | Ex. no. | X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup> | X <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>3</sup> | physical data<br>(m.p. °C)/salt |
|---------|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| 118     | B1b-7   | db             |                | 2-db           |                |                                 |
| 119     | B1b-7   | db             |                | 2-db           |                |                                 |
| 120     | B1b-7   | db             |                | 2-db           |                |                                 |
| 121     | B1b-7   | db             |                | 2-db           |                |                                 |
| 122     | B1b-5   | db             |                | 2-db           |                | 210                             |
| 123     | B1b-1   | db             |                | 3-db           |                | 228                             |
| 124     | B1b-2   | db             |                | 3-db           |                | 172                             |
| 125     | B1b-5   | db             |                | 2-db           |                |                                 |
| 126     | B1b-5   | db             |                | 2-db           |                |                                 |
| 16      | B1b-4   | db             |                | 2-db           |                | 186                             |
| 17      | B2a     | db             |                | 2-db           |                |                                 |

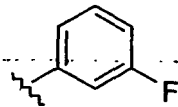
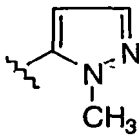
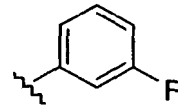
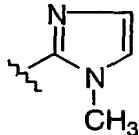
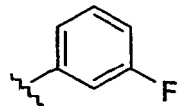
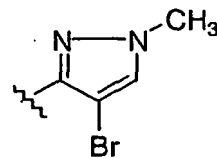
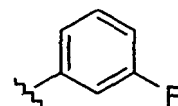
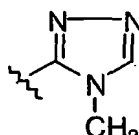
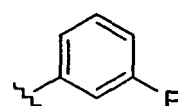
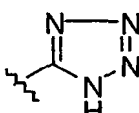
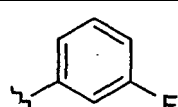
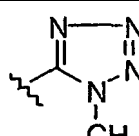
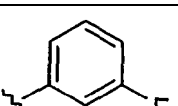
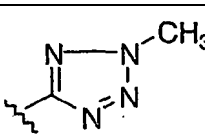
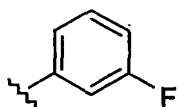
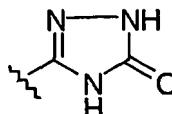
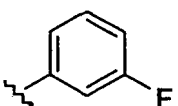
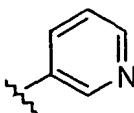
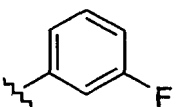
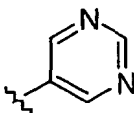
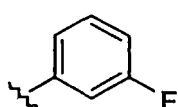
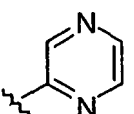
EP 1 781 659 B1

(continued)

| Co. no. | Ex. no.     | X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup>                                                                      | X <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>3</sup>                                                                       | physical data<br>(m.p. °C)/salt |
|---------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 127     | B1b-2       | db             |    | 2-db           |    | 232                             |
| 128     | B1b-2       | db             |    | 2-db           |    | 232                             |
| 18      | B1b-2       | db             |    | 2-db           |    | 240                             |
| 19      | B1b-2       | db             |    | 2-db           |    | 242                             |
| 129     | B1a-3       | db             |   | 2-db           |   | decomposition<br>at 250°C HCl   |
| 3       | B2a         | db             |  | 2-db           |  |                                 |
| 130     | B1b-6       | db             |  | 3-db           |  | 199                             |
| 20      | B1b-1/B1a-1 | db             |  | 2-db           |  | 230                             |
| 21      | B1a-1       | db             |  | 2-db           |  | 254                             |
| 22      | B1a-1       | db             |  | 2-db           |  |                                 |
| 149     | B1b-2       | db             |  | 2-db           |  | 252                             |

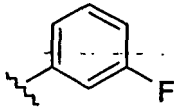
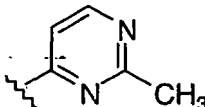
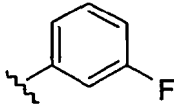
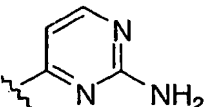
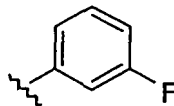
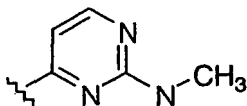
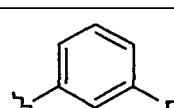
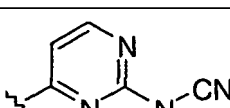
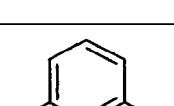
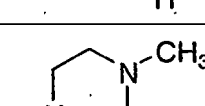
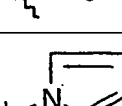
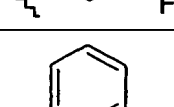
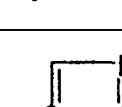
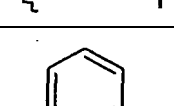
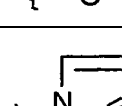
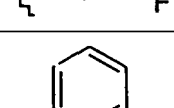
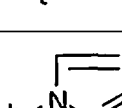
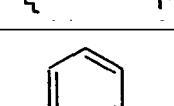
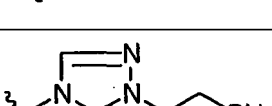
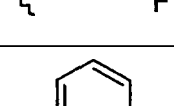
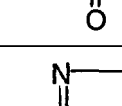
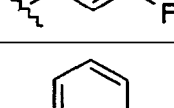
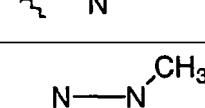
EP 1 781 659 B1

(continued)

| Co. no. | Ex. no. | X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup>                                                                      | X <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>3</sup>                                                                       | physical data<br>(m.p. °C)/salt |
|---------|---------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 23      | B1a-1   | db             |    | 2-db           |    | 230                             |
| 24      | B2a     | db             |    | 2-db           |    | 218                             |
| 25      | B1a-2   | db             |    | 2-db           |    | 218                             |
| 26      | B1b-1   | db             |    | 2-db           |    |                                 |
| 27      | B1b-2   | db             |   | 2-db           |   | >260                            |
| 28      | B1b-1   | db             |  | 2-db           |  | 256                             |
| 29      | B1b-1   | db             |  | 2-db           |  | >280                            |
| 1       | B1a-1   | db             |  | 2-db           |  |                                 |
| 30      | B1a-4   | db             |  | 2-db           |  | 208                             |
| 31      | B1a-2   | db             |  | 2-db           |  | >260                            |
| 2       | B1b-1   | db             |  | 2-db           |  | >260                            |

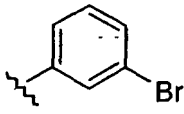
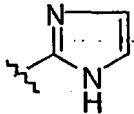
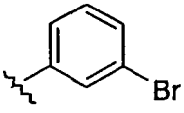
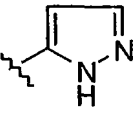
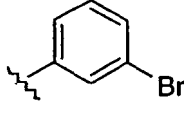
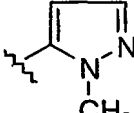
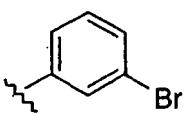
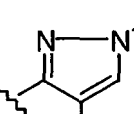
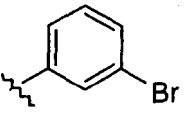
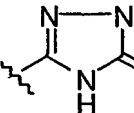
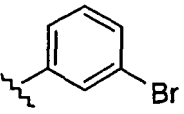
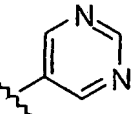
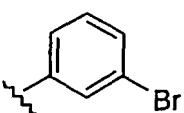
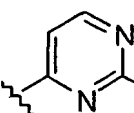
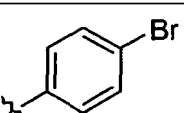
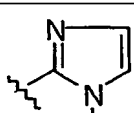
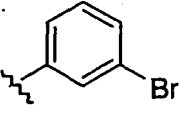
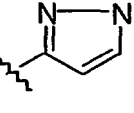
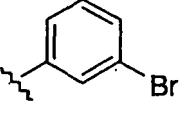
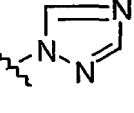
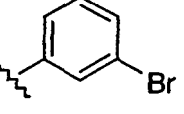
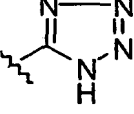
EP 1 781 659 B1

(continued)

| Co. no. | Ex. no.   | X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup>                                                                      | X <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>3</sup>                                                                       | physical data<br>(m.p. °C)/salt |
|---------|-----------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 32      | B1a-1     | db             |    | 2-db           |    |                                 |
| 33      | B1a-1/B4c | db             |    | 2-db           |    | 264                             |
| 34      | B4b       | db             |    | 2-db           |    |                                 |
| 35      | B4a       | db             |    | 2-db           |    | >250                            |
| 36      | B1b-3     | db             |    | 2-db           |    | >250 HCl                        |
| 37      | B1a-2     | db             |   | 3-db           |   | 218                             |
| 38      | B1a-1     | db             |  | 3-db           |  | >260                            |
| 39      | B1a-2     | db             |  | 3-db           |  | 242                             |
| 40      | B1a-1     | db             |  | 3-db           |  | >260                            |
| 41      | B1a-2     | db             |  | 3-db           |  | 200                             |
| 138     | B1b-1     | db             |  | 3-db           |  | >280                            |
| 42      | B1a-1     | db             |  | 3-db           |  | >260                            |

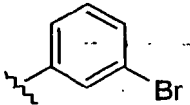
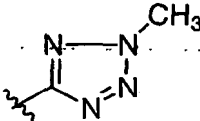
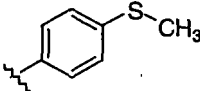
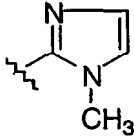
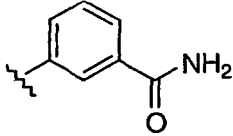
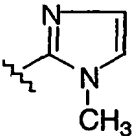
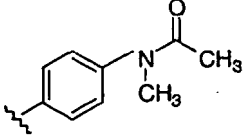
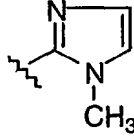
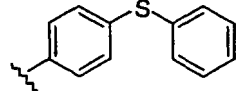
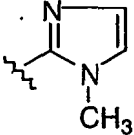
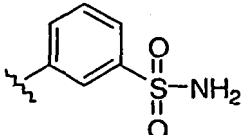
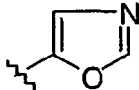
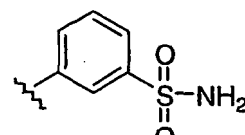
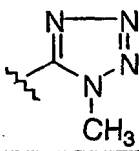
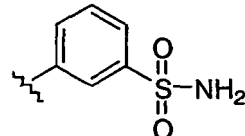
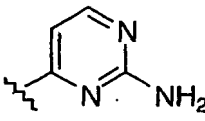
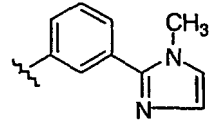
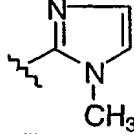
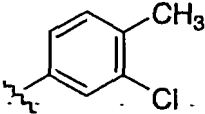
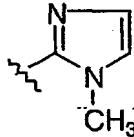
EP 1 781 659 B1

(continued)

| Co. no. | Ex. no. | X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup>                                                                      | X <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>3</sup>                                                                       | physical data<br>(m.p. °C)/salt |
|---------|---------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 43      | B1a2    | db             |    | 2-db           |    | >260 HCl                        |
| 44      | B1a-2   | db             |    | 2-db           |    | 242                             |
| 8       | B1a-2   | db             |    | 2-db           |    | 242                             |
| 45      | B1a-2   | db             |    | 2-db           |    | 204                             |
| 46      | B1a-2   | db             |   | 2-db           |   | >270                            |
| 47      | B1a-2   | db             |  | 2-db           |  | >260                            |
| 48      | B1a-1   | db             |  | 2-db           |  |                                 |
| 49      | B1a-1   | db             |  | 2-db           |  |                                 |
| 50      | B1a-2   | db             |  | 3-db           |  | 260                             |
| 51      | B1a-3   | db             |  | 3-db           |  |                                 |
| 52      | B1a-2   | db             |  | 3-db           |  |                                 |

EP 1 781 659 B1

(continued)

| Co. no. | Ex. no. | X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup>                                                                      | X <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>3</sup>                                                                       | physical data<br>(m.p. °C)/salt |
|---------|---------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 53      | B1a-2   | db             |    | 3-db           |    | 246                             |
| 55      | B2a     | db             |    | 2-db           |    |                                 |
| 7       | B3      | db             |    | 2-db           |    |                                 |
| 57      | B2a     | db             |    | 2-db           |    |                                 |
| 58      | B2a     | db             |   | 2-db           |   |                                 |
| 145     | B1b-4   | db             |  | 2-db           |  | 183                             |
| 146     | B1b-4   | db             |  | 2-db           |  | >260                            |
| 147     | B1b-4   | db             |  | 2-db           |  | >260                            |
| 59      | B2b-1   | db             |  | 2-db           |  |                                 |
| 60      | B2a     | db             |  | 2-db           |  |                                 |

EP 1 781 659 B1

(continued)

| Co. no. | Ex. no. | X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup> | X <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>3</sup> | physical data<br>(m.p. °C)/salt |
|---------|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| 61      | B2a     | db             |                | 2-db           |                |                                 |
| 62      | B2a     | db             |                | 2-db           |                |                                 |
| 63      | B2a     | db             |                | 2-db           |                |                                 |
| 64      | B2a     | db             |                | 2-db           |                |                                 |
| 154     | B1b-8   | db             |                | 2-db           |                |                                 |
| 65      | B2b-1   | db             |                | 2-db           |                |                                 |
| 148     | B2c     | db             |                | 2-db           |                |                                 |
| 66      | B2a     | db             |                | 2-db           |                |                                 |
| 67      | B2a     | db             |                | 2-db           |                |                                 |
| 6       | B2c     | db             |                | 3-db           |                |                                 |

EP 1 781 659 B1

(continued)

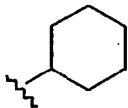
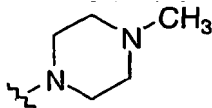
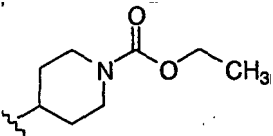
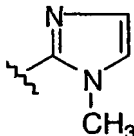
| Co. no.                                 | Ex. no. | X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup>                                                                    | X <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>3</sup>                                                                     | physical data (m.p. °C)/salt |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 4                                       | B2b-1   | db             |  | 3-db           |  | 167                          |
| 68                                      | B2a     | db             |  | 2-db           |  |                              |
| db = direct bond<br>m.p.= melting point |         |                |                                                                                   |                |                                                                                    |                              |

Table 2

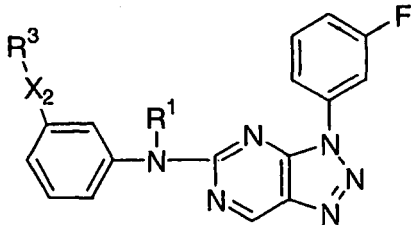
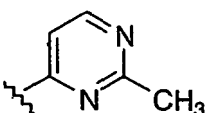
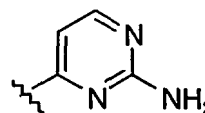
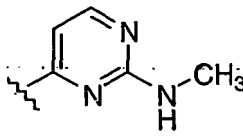
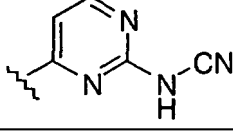
|  |         |                                   |                |                                                                                      |                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Co. no.                                                                             | Ex. no. | R <sup>1</sup>                    | X <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>3</sup>                                                                       | physical data (m.p. °C) |
| 69                                                                                  | B4d     | -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> | db             |   | 83                      |
| 70                                                                                  | B4c     | -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> | db             |   |                         |
| 71                                                                                  | B4b     | -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> | db             |  | 196                     |
| 72                                                                                  | B4a     | -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> | db             |  | 196                     |
| db = direct bond<br>m.p. = melting point                                            |         |                                   |                |                                                                                      |                         |

Table 3

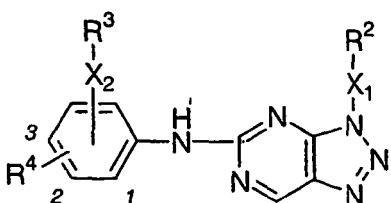
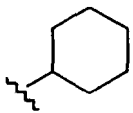
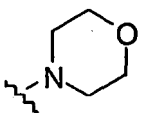
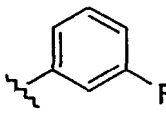
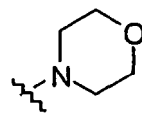
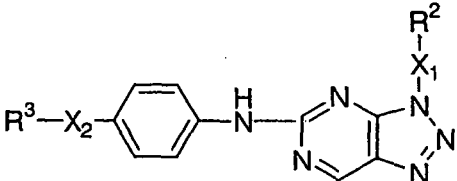
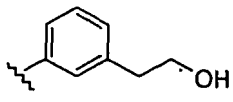
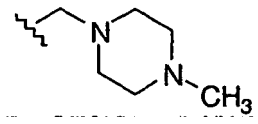
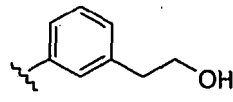
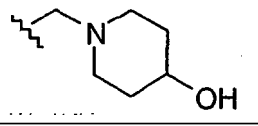
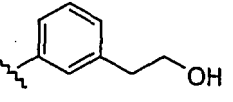
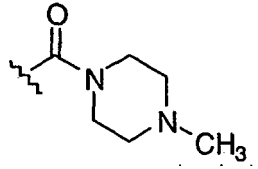
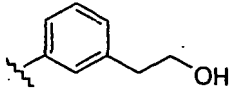
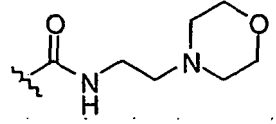
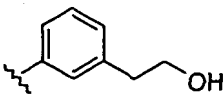
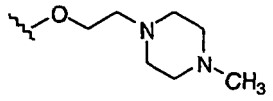
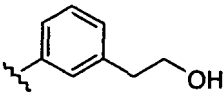
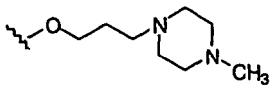
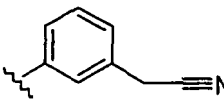
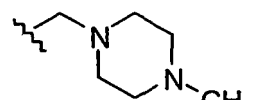
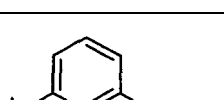
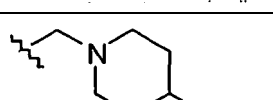
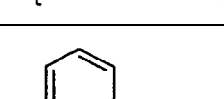
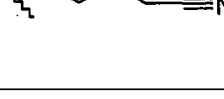
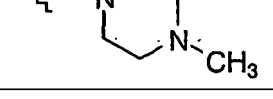
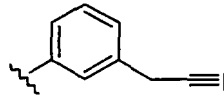
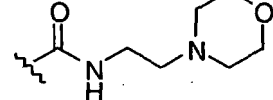
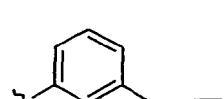
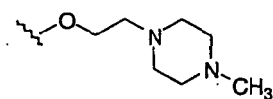
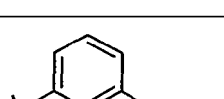
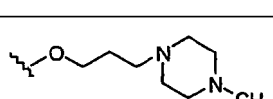
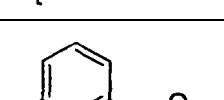
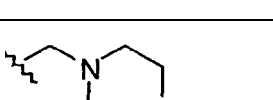
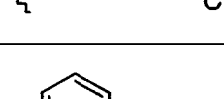
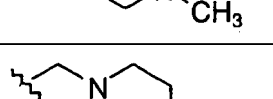
|  |         |                |                                                                                   |                |                                                                                   |                   |                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Co. no.                                                                           | Ex. no. | X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup>                                                                    | X <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>3</sup>                                                                    | R <sup>4</sup>    | physical data (m.p. °C) |
| 5                                                                                 | B2c     | db             |  | 3-db           |  | 2-NO <sub>2</sub> | 162                     |
| 150                                                                               | B1b-1   | db             |  | 3-db           |  | 2-COOH            | >280                    |
| db = direct bond<br>m.p. = melting point                                          |         |                |                                                                                   |                |                                                                                   |                   |                         |

Table 4

|  |         |                |                                                                                     |                                                                                      |                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Co. no.                                                                            | Ex. no. | X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup>                                                                      | -X <sub>2</sub> -R <sup>3</sup>                                                      | physical data (m.p. °C)/salt |
| 78                                                                                 | B1a-5   | db             |  |  |                              |
| 79                                                                                 | B1a-5   | db             |  |  |                              |
| 80                                                                                 | B1a-5   | db             |  |  |                              |
| 81                                                                                 | B1a-5   | db             |  |  |                              |

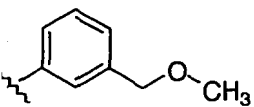
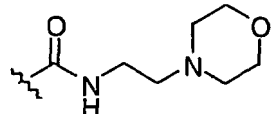
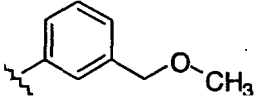
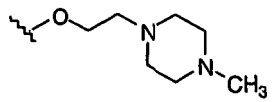
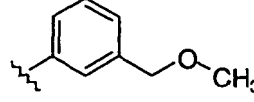
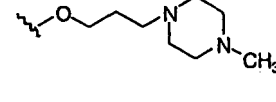
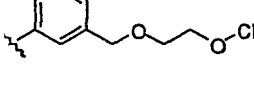
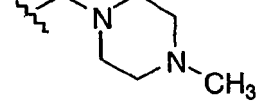
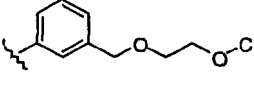
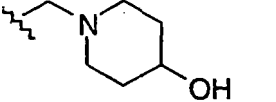
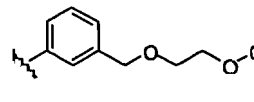
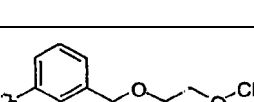
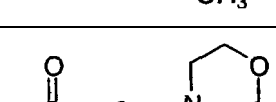
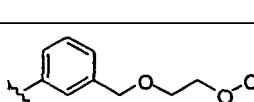
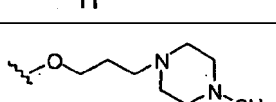
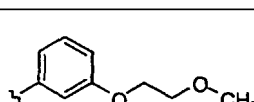
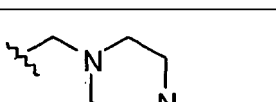
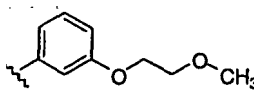
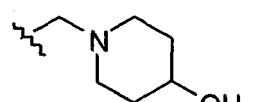
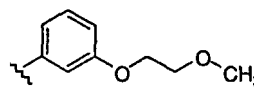
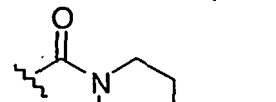
EP 1 781 659 B1

(continued)

| Co. no. | Ex. no. | X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup>                                                                      | -X <sub>2</sub> -R <sup>3</sup>                                                      | physical data<br>(m.p. °C)/salt |
|---------|---------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 82      | B1a-5   | db             |    |    | 160                             |
| 83      | B1a-5   | db             |    |    |                                 |
| 89      | B1a-5   | db             |    |    |                                 |
| 90      | B1a-5   | db             |    |    |                                 |
| 91      | B1a-5   | db             |    |    |                                 |
| 92      | B1a-5   | db             |   |   |                                 |
| 93      | B1a-5   | db             |  |  | 102                             |
| 94      | B1a-5   | db             |  |  | 115                             |
| 101     | B1a-5   | db             |  |  |                                 |
| 102     | B1a-5   | db             |  |  |                                 |
| 103     | B1a-5   | db             |  |  |                                 |

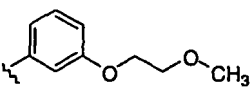
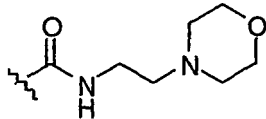
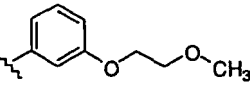
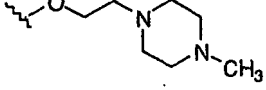
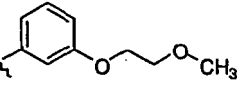
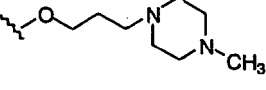
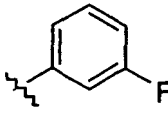
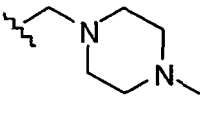
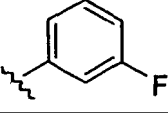
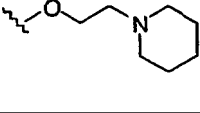
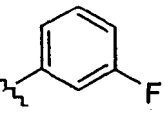
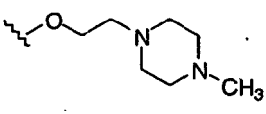
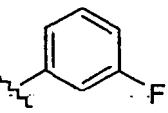
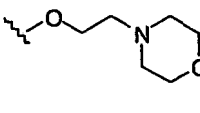
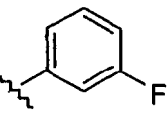
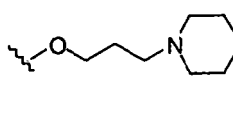
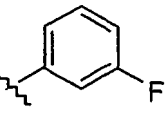
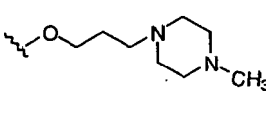
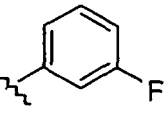
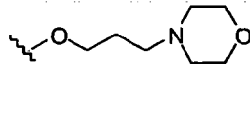
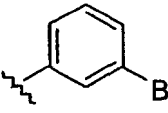
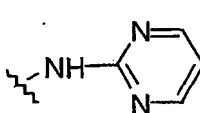
EP 1 781 659 B1

(continued)

| Co. no. | Ex. no. | X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup>                                                                      | -X <sub>2</sub> -R <sup>3</sup>                                                      | physical data<br>(m.p. °C)/salt |
|---------|---------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 104     | B1a-5   | db             |    |    |                                 |
| 105     | B1a-5   | db             |    |    |                                 |
| 106     | B1a-5   | db             |    |    |                                 |
| 109     | B1a-5   | db             |    |    |                                 |
| 110     | B1a-5   | db             |   |   |                                 |
| 111     | B1a-5   | db             |  |  |                                 |
| 112     | B1a-5   | db             |  |  |                                 |
| 113     | B1a-5   | db             |  |  |                                 |
| 131     | B1a-5   | db             |  |  | 114                             |
| 132     | B1a-5   | db             |  |  | 120                             |
| 133     | B1a-5   | db             |  |  |                                 |

EP 1 781 659 B1

(continued)

| Co. no. | Ex. no. | X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup>                                                                      | -X <sub>2</sub> -R <sup>3</sup>                                                      | physical data<br>(m.p. °C)/salt |
|---------|---------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 134     | B1a-5   | db             |    |    |                                 |
| 153     | B1a-5   | db             |    |    | 110                             |
| 135     | B1a-5   | db             |    |    |                                 |
| 137     | B1a-5   | db             |    |    | decomposition at<br>266°C HCl   |
| 139     | B1b-5   | db             |    |    | 140                             |
| 140     | B1b-5   | db             |  |  | 129                             |
| 141     | B1b-5   | db             |  |  | 130                             |
| 142     | B1b-5   | db             |  |  | 139                             |
| 143     | B1b-5   | db             |  |  | 140                             |
| 144     | B1b-5   | db             |  |  | 124                             |
| 54      | B1a-1   | db             |  |  | >260                            |

(continued)

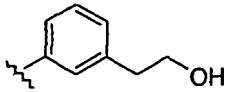
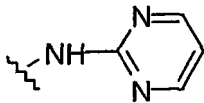
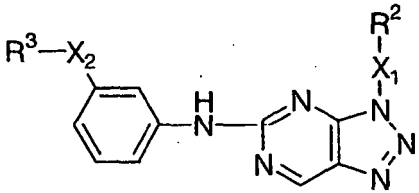
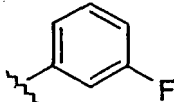
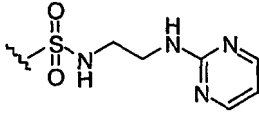
| Co. no.                                  | Ex. no. | X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup>                                                                    | -X <sub>2</sub> -R <sup>3</sup>                                                    | physical data (m.p. °C)/salt |
|------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 84                                       | B1b-2   | db             |  |  | 246                          |
| db = direct bond<br>m.p. = melting point |         |                |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                              |

Table 5

|  |         |                |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Co. no.                                                                           | Ex. no. | X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup>                                                                     | -X <sub>2</sub> -R <sup>3</sup>                                                     | physical data (m.p. °C) |
| 136                                                                               | B1b-2   | db             |  |  | 215                     |
| db = direct bond<br>m.p. = melting point                                          |         |                |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                         |

## C. Analytical data

**[0261]** The mass of the compounds was recorded with LCMS (liquid chromatography mass spectrometry). Two methods were used which are described below. The data are gathered in Table 6 below.

## LCMS conditions

## Method A

**[0262]** The HPLC gradient was supplied by a Waters 600 system with a column heater set at 45°C. Flow from the column was split to a Waters 996 photodiode array (PDA) detector and a Waters-Micromass LCT mass spectrometer with an electrospray ionization source operated in positive ionization mode. Reversed phase HPLC was carried out on a Xterra MS C18 column (3.5 mm, 4.6 x 100 mm) with a flow rate of 1.6 ml/minute. Three mobile phases (mobile phase A 95% 25mM ammoniumacetate + 5% acetonitrile; mobile phase B: acetonitrile; mobile phase C: methanol) were employed to run a gradient condition from 100 % A to 35% B and 35% C in 3 minutes, to 50% B and 50 % C in 3.5 minutes, to 100 % B in 0.5 minute, 100% B for 1 minute and reequilibrate with 100 % A for 1.5 minutes. An injection volume of 10 µL was used. Mass spectra were acquired by scanning from 100 to 1200. The capillary needle voltage was 3kV and the source temperature was maintained at 120°C. Nitrogen was used as the nebulizer gas. Cone voltage was 10 V for positive ionization mode. Data acquisition was performed with a Waters-Micromass MassLynx-Openlynx data system.

## Method B

**[0263]** The HPLC gradient was supplied by a Waters Alliance HT 2790 system with a column heater set at 40°C. Flow from the column was split to a Waters 996 photodiode array (PDA) detector and a Waters-Micromass ZQ mass spectrometer with an electrospray ionization source operated in positive and negative ionization mode. Reversed phase HPLC was carried out on a Xterra MS C18 column (3.5 mm, 4.6 x 100 mm) with a flow rate of 1.6 ml/minute. Three

## EP 1 781 659 B1

mobile phases (mobile phase A 95% 25mM ammoniumacetate + 5% acetonitrile; mobile phase B: acetonitrile; mobile phase C: methanol) were employed to run a gradient condition from 100 % A to 50% B and 50% C in 6.5 minutes, to 100 % B in 1 minute, 100% B for 1 minute and reequilibrate with 100 % A for 1.5 minutes. An injection volume of 10  $\mu$ L was used.

Mass spectra were acquired by scanning from 100 to 1000 in 1second using a dwell time of 0.1 s. The capillary needle voltage was 3kV and the source temperature was maintained at 140°C. Nitrogen was used as the nebulizer gas. Cone voltage was 10 V for positive ionization mode and 20 V for negative ionization mode. Data acquisition was performed with-a Waters-Micromass MassLynx-Openlynx data system.

Table 6 : LCMS parent peak and retention time values.

| Co. No. | Retention time (minutes) | LCMS [M+H] | Method |
|---------|--------------------------|------------|--------|
| 78      | 4.03                     | 445        | B      |
| 79      | 3.69                     | 446        | B      |
| 80      | 4.14                     | 459        | B      |
| 81      | 4.2                      | 489        | B      |
| 82      | 4.05                     | 475        | B      |
| 83      | 4.2                      | 489        | B      |
| 89      | 4.18                     | 440        | B      |
| 90      | 3.83                     | 441        | B      |
| 91      | 4.26                     | 454        | B      |
| 101     | 4.7                      | 445        | B      |
| 102     | 4.28                     | 446        | B      |
| 103     | 4.71                     | 459        | B      |
| 104     | 4.68                     | 489        | B      |
| 105     | 4.71                     | 475        | B      |
| 106     | 4.86                     | 489        | B      |
| 109     | 4.66                     | 489        | B      |
| 110     | 4.25                     | 490        | B      |
| 111     | 4.67                     | 503        | B      |
| 112     | 4.66                     | 533        | B      |
| 113     | 4.82                     | 533        | B      |
| 118     | 9.09                     | 453        | A      |
| 119     | 5.73                     | 479        | A      |
| 120     | 9.37                     | 469        | A      |
| 121     | 5.99                     | 495        | A      |
| 125     | 6.37                     | 457        | A      |
| 131     | 4.74                     | 475        | B      |
| 132     | 4.34                     | 476        | B      |
| 133     | 4.71                     | 489        | B      |
| 134     | 4.7                      | 519        | B      |
| 153     | 4.76                     | 505        | B      |
| 135     | 4.89                     | 519        | B      |

## D. Pharmacological Example

**[0264]** The pharmacological activity of the present compounds was examined using the following test.

**[0265]** GSK3beta assays were performed at room temperature in a 100  $\mu$ l reaction volume of 25mM Tris (pH 7.4) containing 10 mM  $MgCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$ , 1 mM DTT, 0.1 mg/ml BSA, 5% glycerol and containing 5.7 ng/ $\mu$ l GSK3 $\beta$ , 5  $\mu$ M biotinylated phosphorylated CREB peptide, 1  $\mu$ M ATP, 0.85 $\mu$ Ci/ml ATP- $P^{33}$  and a suitable amount of a test compound of formula (I). After one hour, the reaction was terminated by adding 70  $\mu$ l of Stop mix (0.1 mM ATP, 5 mg/ml streptavidin coated PVT SPA bead pH 11.0). The beads to which the phosphorylated CREB peptide is attached were allowed to settle overnight and the radioactivity of the beads was counted in a microtiterplate scintillation counter and compared with the results obtained in a control experiment (without the presence of a test compound) in order to determine the percentage of GSK3 $\beta$  inhibition. The  $IC_{50}$  value, i.e. the concentration (M) of the test compound at which 50 % of GSK3 $\beta$  is inhibited, was calculated from the dose response curve obtained by performing the above-described GSK3 $\beta$  assay in the presence of different amounts of the test compound.

**[0266]** The GSK3alpha assay was performed in the same way as described above for the GSK3beta assay except for the concentration of GSK3alpha which is 0.25 ng/ $\mu$ l.

**[0267]** Table 7 lists ranges (namely  $pIC_{50} > 8$ ;  $pIC_{50}$  ranging between 7 and 8;  $pIC_{50} < 7$ ) of  $pIC_{50}$  values ( $-\log IC_{50}$  (M)) obtained in the above-described test for the present compounds.

Table 7

| Compound no. | GSK3b $pIC_{50}$ | GSK3a $pIC_{50}$ |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| 17           | >8               | nd               |
| 3            | >8               | nd               |
| 24           | >8               | >8               |
| 49           | 7-8              | nd               |
| 14           | >8               |                  |
| 55           | 7-8              | nd               |
| 56           | 7-8              | nd               |
| 57           | <7               | nd               |
| 63           | >8               | nd               |
| 61           | 7-8              | nd               |
| 66           | >8               | nd               |
| 148          | 7-8              | nd               |
| 65           | >8               | nd               |
| 60           | 7-8              | nd               |
| 7            | 7-8              | >8               |
| 5            | 7-8              | 7                |
| 33           | >8               | >8               |
| 34           | >8               | >8               |
| 22           | >8               | >8               |
| 11           | 7-8              | 7-8              |
| 35           | >8               | >8               |
| 48           | 7-8              | nd               |
| 8            | <7               | >8               |
| 44           | 7-8              | >8               |
| 54           | 7-8              | >8               |

# EP 1 781 659 B1

(continued)

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

| Compound no. | GSK3b pIC <sub>50</sub> | GSK3a pIC <sub>50</sub> |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 47           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 43           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 46           | 7-8                     | >8                      |
| 51           | 7-8                     | nd                      |
| 9            | >8                      | >8                      |
| 31           | >8                      | nd                      |
| 23           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 1            | >8                      | >8                      |
| 32           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 53           | 7-8                     | >8                      |
| 25           | 7-8                     | 7-8                     |
| 42           | 7-8                     | >8                      |
| 52           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 45           | 7-8                     | 7                       |
| 50           | 7-8                     | >8                      |
| 38           | 7-8                     | 7-8                     |
| 40           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 41           | 7-8                     | 7-8                     |
| 30           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 37           | <7                      | 7                       |
| 21           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 39           | 7-8                     | <7                      |
| 20           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 27           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 2            | >8                      | >8                      |
| 36           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 28           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 29           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 26           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 19           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 127          | 7-8                     | >8                      |
| 18           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 16           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 128          | >8                      | >8                      |
| 129          | 7-8                     | 7-8                     |
| 96           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 149          | >8                      | >8                      |
| 74           | >8                      | >8                      |

# EP 1 781 659 B1

(continued)

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

| Compound no. | GSK3b pIC <sub>50</sub> | GSK3a pIC <sub>50</sub> |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 151          | >8                      | >8                      |
| 73           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 146          | 8                       | >8                      |
| 147          | >8                      | >8                      |
| 145          | >8                      | >8                      |
| 97           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 99           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 98           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 136          | 7-8                     | 7-8                     |
| 100          | >8                      | >8                      |
| 117          | <9                      | >8                      |
| 115          | >8                      | >8                      |
| 116          | >8                      | >8                      |
| 138          | >8                      | >8                      |
| 150          | 7                       | 7-8                     |
| 122          | >8                      | >8                      |
| 123          | >8                      | >8                      |
| 76           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 124          | 7                       | 7-8                     |
| 114          | >8                      | >8                      |
| 120          | 7-8                     | 7-8                     |
| 121          | >8                      | 8                       |
| 119          | 7                       | 7-8                     |
| 125          | >8                      | >8                      |
| 75           | 8                       | 7-8                     |
| 84           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 152          | >8                      | >8                      |
| 87           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 86           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 95           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 107          | >8                      | nd                      |
| 85           | <7                      | >8                      |
| 77           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 108          | >8                      | 7-8                     |
| 88           | >8                      | >8                      |
| 144          | 7-8                     | >8                      |
| 142          | 7-8                     | 7-8                     |
| 141          | 7-8                     | >8                      |

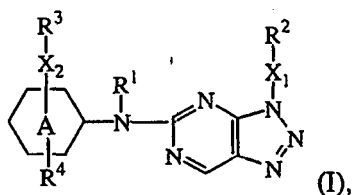
# EP 1 781 659 B1

(continued)

| Compound no.        | GSK3b pIC <sub>50</sub> | GSK3a pIC <sub>50</sub> |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 143                 | 7-8                     | >8                      |
| 140                 | 7-8                     | >8                      |
| 130                 | 7-8                     | 7-8                     |
| 131                 | 7-8                     | 7-8                     |
| 133                 | 7-8                     | >8                      |
| 134                 | 7-8                     | >8                      |
| 153                 | 7-8                     | 7                       |
| 135                 | 7-8                     | 7-8                     |
| 109                 | 7-8                     | 7-8                     |
| 110                 | 7-8                     | 7-8                     |
| 111                 | >8                      | >8                      |
| 112                 | >8                      | >8                      |
| 113                 | 7-8                     | 8                       |
| 78                  | >8                      | >8                      |
| 79                  | >8                      | >8                      |
| 80                  | >8                      | >8                      |
| 81                  | >8                      | >8                      |
| 82                  | 8                       | >8                      |
| 83                  | >8                      | >8                      |
| 89                  | 7-8                     | >8                      |
| 90                  | >8                      | >8                      |
| 91                  | >8                      | >8                      |
| 92                  | >8                      | >8                      |
| 93                  | 7-8                     | 7-8                     |
| 94                  | >8                      | >8                      |
| 101                 | 7-8                     | >8                      |
| 102                 | 7-8                     | 7-8                     |
| 103                 | >8                      | >8                      |
| 104                 | >8                      | >8                      |
| 105                 | 7-8                     | 7-8                     |
| 106                 | 8                       | >8                      |
| nd = not determined |                         |                         |

## Claims

1. A compound of formula



a N-oxide, a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt, a quaternary amine and a stereochemically isomeric form thereof, wherein

ring A represents phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl or pyrazinyl;

R<sup>1</sup> represents hydrogen; aryl; formyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl substituted with formyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy; or C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyl optionally substituted with C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl;

X<sub>1</sub> represents a direct bond; -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>- or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n4</sub>-X<sub>1a</sub>-X<sub>1b</sub>;

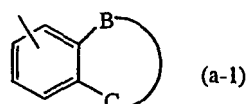
with n<sub>3</sub> representing an integer with value 1, 2, 3 or 4;

with n<sub>4</sub> representing an integer with value 1 or 2;

with X<sub>1a</sub> representing O, C(=O) or NR<sup>5</sup>; and

with X<sub>1b</sub> representing a direct bond or C<sub>1-2</sub>alkyl;

R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkyl; phenyl; a 4, 5, 6- or 7-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N; benzoxazolyl or a radical of formula



wherein -B-C- represents a bivalent radical of formula

-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>- (b-1);

-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>- (b-2);

-X<sub>3</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>- (b-3);

-X<sub>3</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-X<sub>3</sub>- (b-4);

-X<sub>3</sub>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-CH=CH- (b-5);

-CH=N-X<sub>3</sub>- (b-6);

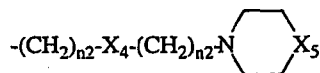
with X<sub>3</sub> representing O or NR<sup>5</sup>;

n representing an integer with value 0, 1, 2 or 3;

n' representing an integer with value 0 or 1;

wherein said R<sup>2</sup> substituent, where possible, may optionally be substituted with at least one substituent selected from halo; hydroxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyl or C<sub>2-6</sub>alkynyl, each optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; polyhalo-C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxy optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxy optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>.

(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxy optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylthio; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylthio; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyl; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyl; cyano; carboxyl; aryloxy; arylthio; arylcarbonyl; arylC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl; arylC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy; NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-R<sup>5</sup>; -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; -S-CN; -NR<sup>5</sup>-CN; oxazolyl optionally substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl; imidazolyl optionally substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl; or



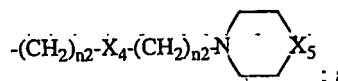
with n<sub>2</sub> representing an integer with value 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

with X<sub>4</sub> representing O, NR<sup>5</sup> or a direct bond;

with X<sub>5</sub> representing O, CH<sub>2</sub>, CHOH, CH-N(R<sub>5</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>5</sup> or N-C(=O)-C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;

X<sub>2</sub> represents a direct bond; -NR<sup>1</sup>-; -NR<sup>1</sup>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-; -O-; -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-; -C(=O)-; -C(=O)-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-; -C(=O)-NR<sup>5</sup>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-; -C(=S)-; -S-; -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-; -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-; -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n4</sub>-X<sub>1a</sub>-X<sub>1b</sub>-; -X<sub>1a</sub>-X<sub>1b</sub>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n4</sub>-; -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-NR<sup>5</sup>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-NR<sup>5</sup>-; or -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-NR<sup>5</sup>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-;

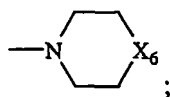
R<sup>3</sup> represents a 5- or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, or a 9- or 10-membered bicyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, wherein said R<sup>3</sup> substituent, where possible, may optionally be substituted with at least one substituent selected from halo; hydroxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyl or C<sub>2-6</sub>alkynyl, each optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxy optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylthio; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylthio; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyl; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyl; cyano; carboxyl; NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-R<sup>5</sup>; -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; -S-CN; -NR<sup>5</sup>-CN; or



and in case R<sup>3</sup> represents a saturated or a partially saturated 5- or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, said R<sup>3</sup> may also be substituted with at least one oxo; R<sup>4</sup> represents hydrogen; halo; hydroxy; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>11</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>11</sup>; C<sub>2-4</sub>alkenyl or C<sub>2-4</sub>alkynyl, each optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>11</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>11</sup>; polyhaloC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy optionally substituted with carboxyl; polyhaloC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyloxy; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylthio; polyhaloC<sub>1-3</sub>alkylthio; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl; polyhaloC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl; nitro; cyano; carboxyl; NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>; C(=O)NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>; -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>; -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-R<sup>5</sup>; -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>11</sup>; -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>11</sup>; -S-CN; or -NR<sup>5</sup>-CN;

R<sup>5</sup> represents hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C<sub>2-4</sub>alkenyl;

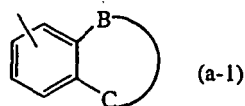
R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> each independently represent hydrogen; cyano; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyl optionally substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy or carboxyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl; C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkylcarbonyl; adamantanylcabonyl; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl-NR<sup>5</sup>; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from halo, hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, polyhaloC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, NR<sup>6a</sup>R<sup>7a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>6a</sup>R<sup>7a</sup> or



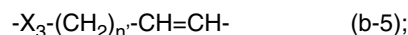
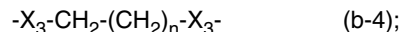
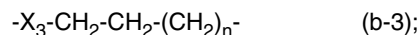
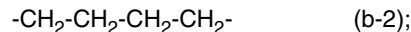
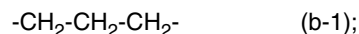
with  $X_6$  representing O,  $CH_2$ , CHOH,  $CH-N(R_5)_2$ ,  $NR^5$  or  $N-C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl$ ;  
 $R^{6a}$  and  $R^{7a}$  each independently represent hydrogen;  $C_{1-4}alkyl$  or  $C_{1-4}alkylcarbonyl$ ;  
 $R^8$  represents  $C_{1-4}alkyl$  optionally substituted with hydroxy; polyhalo $C_{1-4}alkyl$  or  $NR^6R^7$ ;  
 $R^9$  and  $R^{10}$  each independently represent hydrogen;  $C_{1-6}alkyl$ ; cyano;  $C_{1-6}alkylcarbonyl$ ;  $C_{1-4}alkyloxyC_{1-4}alkyl$ ;  
 or  $C_{1-4}alkyl$  substituted with  $C_{1-4}alkyl-NR^5$ ;  
 $R^{11}$  represents  $C_{1-4}alkyl$  or  $NR^9R^{10}$ ;  
 $n_1$  represents an integer with value 1 or 2;  
 aryl represents phenyl or phenyl substituted with at least one substituent selected from halo,  $C_{1-6}alkyl$ ,  
 $C_{3-7}cycloalkyl$ ,  $C_{1-6}alkyloxy$ , cyano, nitro, polyhalo $C_{1-6}alkyl$  or polyhalo $C_{1-6}alkyloxy$ .

2. A compound according to claim 1 wherein

$R^2$  represents  $C_{3-7}cycloalkyl$ ; phenyl or a 4, 5, 6- or 7-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N; or a radical of formula



wherein -B-C- represents a bivalent radical of formula

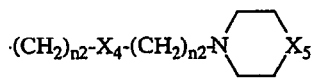


with  $X_3$  representing O or  $NR^5$ ;

$n$  representing an integer with value 0, 1, 2 or 3;

$n'$  representing an integer with value 0 or 1;

wherein said  $R^2$  substituent, where possible, may optionally be substituted with at least one substituent selected from halo; hydroxy;  $C_{1-6}alkyl$  optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}alkyloxy$ ,  $C_{1-4}alkylcarbonyl$ ,  $C_{1-4}alkyloxycarbonyl$ ,  $C_{1-4}alkylcarbonyloxy$ ,  $NR^6R^7$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  or  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $C_{2-6}alkenyl$  or  $C_{2-6}alkynyl$ , each optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}alkyloxy$ ,  $C_{1-4}alkylcarbonyl$ ,  $C_{1-4}alkyloxycarbonyl$ ,  $C_{1-4}alkylcarbonyloxy$ ,  $NR^6R^7$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  or  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ; polyhalo $C_{1-6}alkyl$ ;  $C_{1-6}alkyloxy$  optionally substituted with carboxyl; polyhalo $C_{1-6}alkyloxy$ ;  $C_{1-6}alkylthio$ ; polyhalo $C_{1-6}alkylthio$ ;  $C_{1-6}alkyloxycarbonyl$ ;  $C_{1-6}alkylcarbonyloxy$ ;  $C_{1-6}alkylcarbonyl$ ; polyhalo $C_{1-6}alkylcarbonyl$ ; cyano; carboxyl;  $NR^6R^7$ ;  $C(=O)NR^6R^7$ ;  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ;  $-NR^5-C(=O)-R^5$ ;  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $-S-CN$ ;  $-NR^5-CN$ ; or

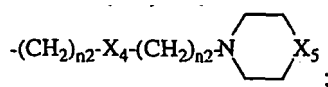


with  $n_2$  representing an integer with value 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

with  $X_4$  representing O,  $NR^5$  or a direct bond;

with  $X_5$  representing O or  $NR^5$ ;

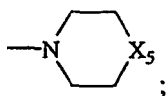
$X_2$  represents a direct bond;  $-NR^1-$ ;  $-O-$ ;  $-C(=O)-$ ;  $-C(=S)-$ ;  $-S-$ ;  $-S(=O)_{n1}-$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{n3}-$ ; or  $-(CH_2)_{n4}-X_{1a}-X_{1b}-$ ;  
 $R^3$  represents a 5- or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, wherein said  $R^3$  substituent, where possible, may optionally be substituted with at least one substituent selected from halo; hydroxy;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^6R^7$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  or  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $C_{2-6}$ alkenyl or  $C_{2-6}$ alkynyl, each optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^6R^7$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  or  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxy optionally substituted with carboxyl; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxy;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylthio; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkylthio;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyloxycarbonyl;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyloxy;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyl; polyhalo $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyl; cyano; carboxyl;  $NR^6R^7$ ;  $C(=O)NR^6R^7$ ;  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ;  $-NR^5-C(=O)-R^5$ ;  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ ;  $-S-CN$ ;  $-NR^5-CN$ ; or



and in case  $R^3$  represents a saturated 5- or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, said  $R^3$  may also be substituted with at least one oxo;

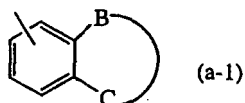
$R^5$  represents hydrogen or  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl;

$R^6$  and  $R^7$  each independently represent hydrogen; cyano;  $C_{1-6}$ alkylcarbonyl;  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy $C_{1-4}$ alkyl;  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl substituted with  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl- $NR^5-$ ;  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl optionally substituted with hydroxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy $C_{1-4}$ alkyloxy,  $NR^{6a}R^{7a}$ ,  $C(=O)NR^{6a}R^{7a}$  or

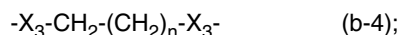
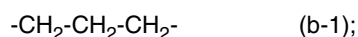


$R^8$  represents  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl, polyhalo $C_{1-4}$ alkyl or  $NR^6R^7$ .

3. A compound as claimed in claim 1 wherein ring A represents phenyl;  $R^1$  represents hydrogen or  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl;  $X_1$  represents a direct bond or  $-(CH_2)_{n3}-$ ;  $R^2$  represents  $C_{3-7}$ cycloalkyl; phenyl; a 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N; benzoxazoly; or a radical of formula



wherein  $-B-C-$  represents a bivalent radical of formula



with  $X_3$  representing O or  $NR^5$ ;

$n$  representing an integer with value 1;

wherein said  $R^2$  substituent, where possible, may optionally be substituted with at least one substituent, in particular

with 1 or 2 substituents selected from halo; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> or -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxy optionally substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylthio; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl; cyano; arylthio; aryloxy; arylcarbonyl; NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; or imidazolyl optionally substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl; X<sub>2</sub> represents a direct bond; -NR<sup>1</sup>-; -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-; -C(=O)-; -C(=O)-NR<sup>5</sup>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-; -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-; or -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-NR<sup>5</sup>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-NR<sup>5</sup>-; R<sup>3</sup> represents a 5-or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, wherein said R<sup>3</sup> substituent, where possible, may optionally be substituted with at least one substituent selected from halo; hydroxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl; or NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; and in case R<sup>3</sup> represents a saturated or a partially saturated 5-or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, said R<sup>3</sup> may also be substituted with at least one oxo; R<sup>4</sup> represents hydrogen; nitro or carboxyl; R<sup>5</sup> represents hydrogen; R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> each independently represent hydrogen; cyano; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyl optionally substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl; C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkylcarbonyl; adamantanylcabonyl; or C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl; R<sup>8</sup> represents NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; n1 represents an integer with value 2; aryl represents phenyl.

4. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 3 wherein ring A is phenyl; R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen; X<sub>1</sub> is a direct bond or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-; R<sup>2</sup> is indanyl; 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxanyl; phenyl optionally being substituted with 1 or 2 substituents each independently being selected from C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl which may optionally be substituted with hydroxy, cyano, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> or C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxy; halo; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl which may optionally be substituted with hydroxy, cyano, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> or C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; cyano; NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; X<sub>2</sub> is direct bond; -NR<sup>1</sup>-; -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-; -C(=O)-; -C(=O)-NR<sup>5</sup>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-; or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-; R<sup>3</sup> is tetrazolyl; piperazinyl; imidazolyl; oxazolyl; pyrimidinyl; thiazolyl; triazolyl; pyridyl; piperidinyl, pyrazinyl; pyrazolyl or morpholinyl; said rings representing R<sup>3</sup> may optionally be substituted with one substituent selected from C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl; NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; hydroxy; halo; and in case R<sup>3</sup> represents a saturated or a partially saturated ring system, said R<sup>3</sup> may also be substituted with at least one oxo; R<sup>4</sup> is hydrogen; R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> each independently represent hydrogen; cyano; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylcarbonyl optionally substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl; C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkylcarbonyl; or C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl; R<sup>8</sup> represents NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>.

5. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 4 wherein the R<sup>3</sup> substituent is linked to ring A in meta position compared to the NR<sup>1</sup> linker.

6. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 4 wherein the R<sup>3</sup> substituent is linked to ring A in para position compared to the NR<sup>1</sup> linker.

7. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 6 wherein the R<sup>3</sup> substituent is an optionally substituted saturated 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N.

8. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 7 wherein X<sub>1</sub> represents a direct bond.

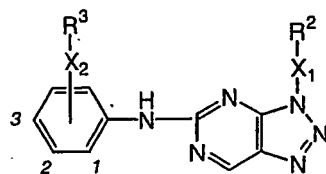
9. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 1, 5 to 8 wherein R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkyl; phenyl; a 4, 5, 6- or 7-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N; benzoxazolyl or a radical of formula (a-1) wherein said R<sup>2</sup> substituent is substituted with at least one substituent selected from C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyl or C<sub>2-6</sub>alkynyl, each substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxy substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxy substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; or NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>.

10. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 1, 5, 6, 8 or 9 wherein R<sup>3</sup> represents a 5-or 6-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, or a 9-or 10-membered bicyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N, wherein said R<sup>3</sup> substituent is substituted with at least one substituent selected from C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyl or C<sub>2-6</sub>alkynyl, each substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxy substituted with NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; or NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>.

11. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 1, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 10 wherein R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkyl; phenyl; a 4, 5, 6- or 7-membered monocyclic heterocycle containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, S or N; benzoxazolyl or a radical of formula (a-1), wherein said R<sup>2</sup> substituent is substituted with at least one substituent selected from halo; polyhaloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy-C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> or -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; polyhalo-C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxy optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from hydroxy, cyano, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S

$(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  or  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ .

12. A compound as claimed in claim 1 wherein the compound is selected from



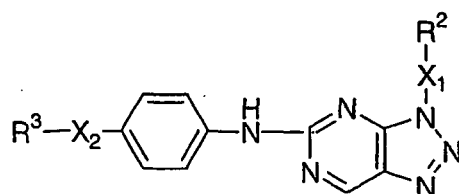
| X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup> | X <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>3</sup> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| db             |                | 2-db           |                |
| db             |                | 2-db           |                |
| db             |                | 2-db           |                |
| db             |                | 2-db           |                |
| db             |                | 2-db           |                |
| db             |                | 3-db           |                |
| db             |                | 2-db           |                |
| db             |                | 3-NH           |                |
| db             |                | 2-db           |                |

(continued)

| X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup> | X <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>3</sup> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| db             |                | 3-db           |                |

a N-oxide, a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt, a quaternary amine and a stereochemically isomeric form thereof.

13. A compound as claimed in claim 1 wherein the compound is selected from



| X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup> | -X <sub>2</sub> -R <sup>3</sup> |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| db             |                |                                 |
| db             |                |                                 |
| db             |                |                                 |
| db             |                |                                 |
| db             |                |                                 |
| db             |                |                                 |
| db             |                |                                 |

a N-oxide, a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt, a quaternary amine and a stereochemically isomeric form

thereof.

14. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 13 for use as a medicine.

15. The use of a compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 13 for the manufacture of a medicament for the prevention or the treatment of diseases mediated through GSK3.

16. The use of a compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 13 for the manufacture of a medicament for the prevention or the treatment of bipolar disorder (in particular manic depression), diabetes, Alzheimer's disease, leukopenia, FTDP-17 (Fronto-temporal dementia associated with Parkinson's disease), cortico-basal degeneration, progressive supranuclear palsy, multiple system atrophy, Pick's disease, Niemann Pick's disease type C, Dementia Pugilistica, dementia with tangles only, dementia with tangles and calcification, Downs syndrome, myotonic dystrophy, Parkinsonism-dementia complex of Guam, aids related dementia, Postencephalic Parkinsonism, prion diseases with tangles, subacute sclerosing panencephalitis, frontal lobe degeneration (FLD), argyrophilic grains disease, subacute sclerotizing panencephalitis (SSPE) (late complication of viral infections in the central nervous system), inflammatory diseases, depression, cancer, dermatological disorders, neuroprotection, schizophrenia, pain.

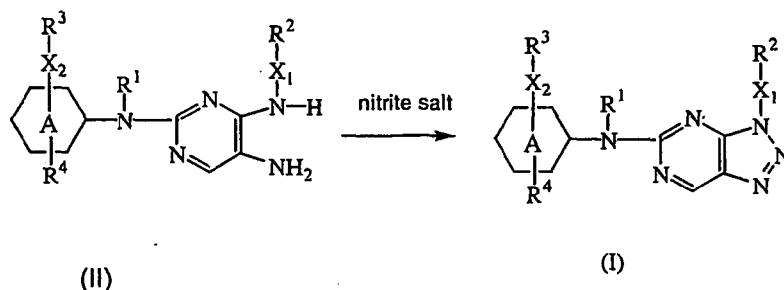
17. The use of a compound as claimed in claim 16 for the prevention or the treatment of Alzheimer's disease; diabetes; cancer; inflammatory diseases; bipolar disorder; depression; pain.

18. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and as active ingredient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 13.

19. A process for preparing a pharmaceutical composition as claimed in claim 18 **characterized in that** a therapeutically effective amount of a compound as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 13 is intimately mixed with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

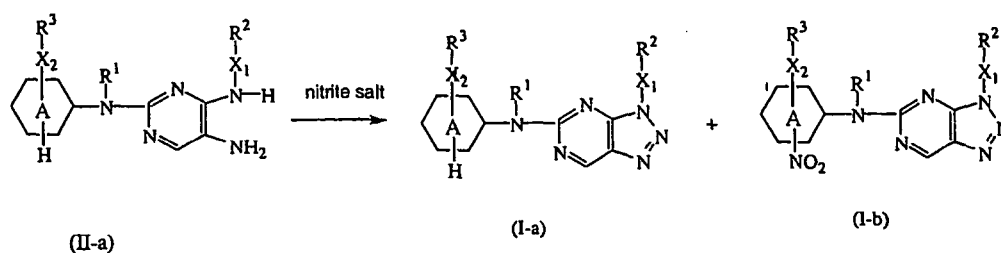
20. A process for preparing a compound as claimed in claim 1, **characterized by**

a) cyclizing an intermediate of formula (II) in the presence of a nitrite salt, a suitable solvent, and a suitable acid,



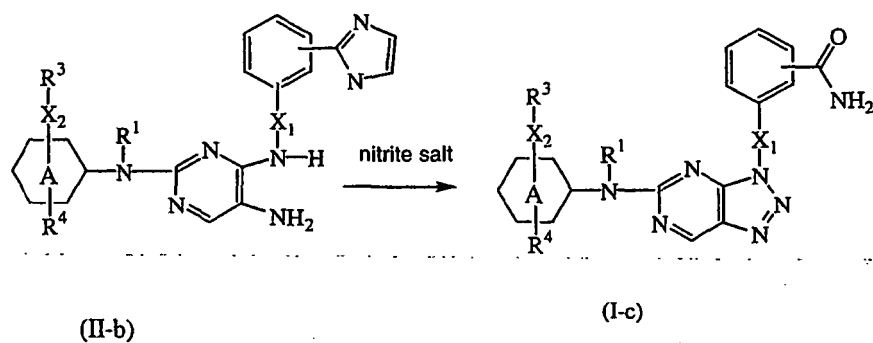
wherein ring A, R<sup>1</sup> to R<sup>4</sup>, X<sub>1</sub> and X<sub>2</sub> are as defined in claim 1;

b) cyclizing an intermediate of formula (II-a) in the presence of a nitrite salt, a suitable solvent, and a suitable acid,



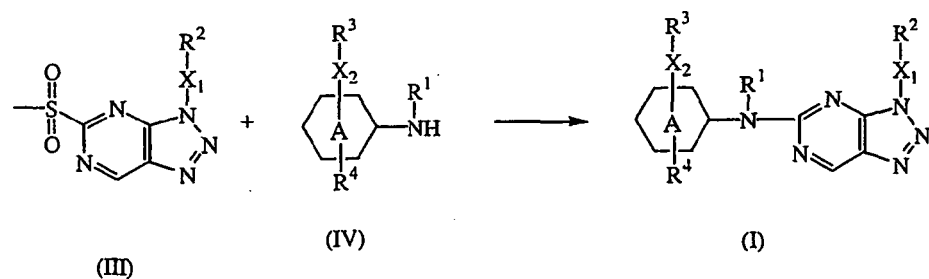
wherein ring A, R<sup>1</sup> to R<sup>3</sup>, X<sub>1</sub> and X<sub>2</sub> are as defined in claim 1;

c) cyclizing an intermediate of formula (II-b) in the presence of a nitrite salt, a suitable solvent, and a suitable acid,



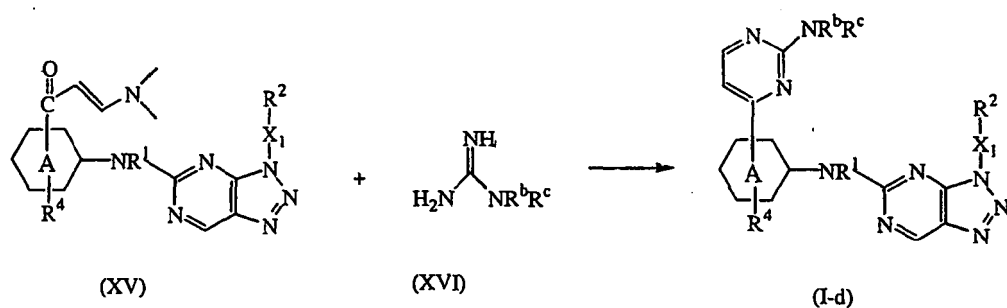
wherein ring A, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup>, X<sub>1</sub> and X<sub>2</sub> are as defined in claim 1;

d) reacting an intermediate of formula (III) with an intermediate of formula (IV) in the presence of a suitable solvent,



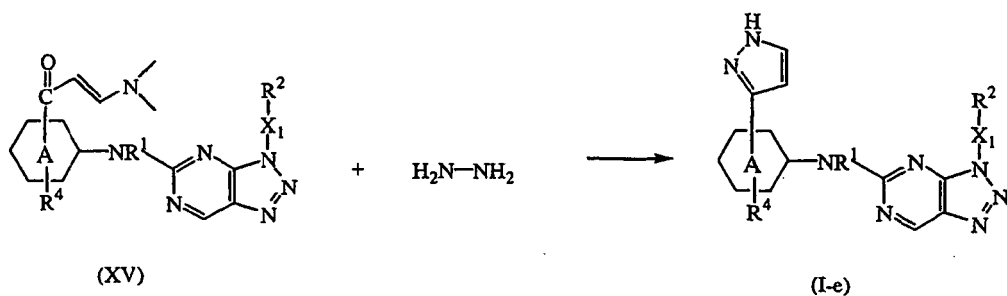
wherein ring A, R<sup>1</sup> to R<sup>4</sup>, X<sub>1</sub> and X<sub>2</sub> are as defined in claim 1;

e) reacting an intermediate of formula (XV) with an intermediate of formula (XVI), wherein R<sup>b</sup> represents hydrogen, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or cyano, and R<sup>c</sup> represents hydrogen or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, in the presence of a suitable solvent and a suitable salt



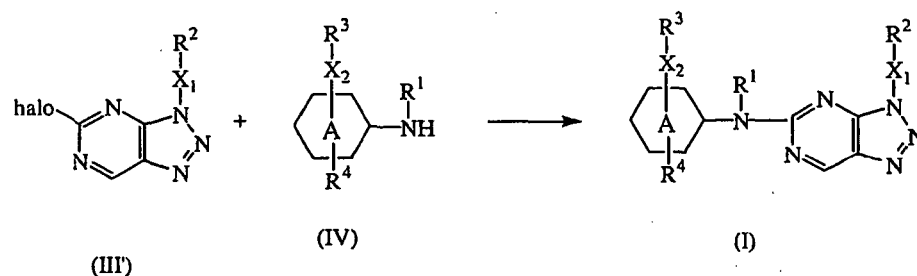
wherein ring A, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and X<sub>1</sub> are as defined in claim 1;

f) reacting an intermediate of formula (XV) with hydrazine in the presence of a suitable solvent,



wherein ring A, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and X<sub>1</sub> are as defined in claim 1;

g) reacting an intermediate of formula (III') with an intermediate of formula (IV) in the presence of a suitable solvent, and optionally in the presence of a suitable base,

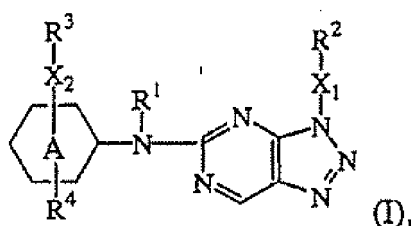


wherein ring A, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, X<sub>1</sub> and X<sub>2</sub> are as defined in claim 1;

or, if desired, converting compounds of formula (I) into each other following art-known transformations, and further, if desired, converting the compounds of formula (I), into a therapeutically active non-toxic acid addition salt by treatment with an acid, or into a therapeutically active non-toxic base addition salt by treatment with a base, or conversely, converting the acid addition salt form into the free base by treatment with alkali, or converting the base addition salt into the free acid by treatment with acid; and, if desired, preparing stereochemically isomeric forms, quaternary amines or *N*-oxide forms thereof

## Patentansprüche

### 1. Verbindungen der Formel



deren N-Oxide, deren pharmazeutisch unbedenkliche Additionssalze, deren quaternäre Amine und deren stereochemisch isomere Formen, wobei  
Ring A für Phenyl, Pyridyl, Pyrimidinyl, Pyridazinyl oder Pyrazinyl steht;

R<sup>1</sup> für Wasserstoff; Aryl; Formyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkylcarbonyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyloxycarbonyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl substituiert durch Formyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkylcarbonyloxy; oder C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyloxy-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyloxycarbonyl, steht;

X<sub>1</sub> für eine direkte Bindung; -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>- oder -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n4</sub>-X<sub>1a</sub>-X<sub>1b</sub>- steht;

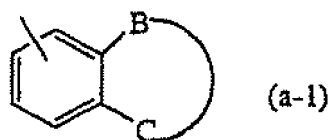
wobei n<sub>3</sub> für eine ganze Zahl mit dem Wert 1, 2, 3 oder 4 steht;

wobei n<sub>4</sub> für eine ganze Zahl mit dem Wert 1 oder 2 steht;

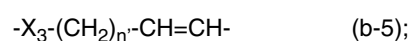
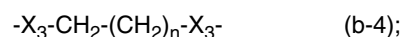
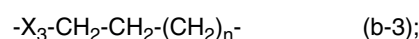
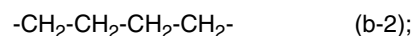
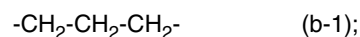
wobei X<sub>1a</sub> für O, C(=O) oder NR<sup>5</sup> steht; und

wobei X<sub>1b</sub> für eine direkte Bindung oder C<sub>1-2</sub>-Alkyl steht;

R<sup>2</sup> für C<sub>3-7</sub>-Cycloalkyl; Phenyl; einen 4-, 5-, 6- oder 7-gliedrigen monocyclischen Heterocyclen mit wenigstens einem Heteroatom ausgewählt aus O, S und N; Benzoxazolyl oder einen Rest der Formel



steht;  
wobei -B-C- für einen zweiwertigen Rest der Formel

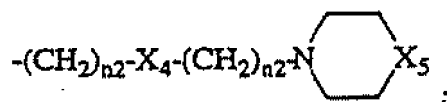


steht;  
wobei  $\text{X}_3$  für O oder  $\text{NR}^5$  steht;

n für eine ganze Zahl mit dem Wert 0, 1, 2 oder 3 steht;

n' für eine ganze Zahl mit dem Wert 0 oder 1 steht;

wobei der  $\text{R}^2$ -Substituent, falls möglich, gegebenenfalls substituiert sein kann durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Halogen; Hydroxy;  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ -Alkyl, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Hydroxy, Cyano, Carboxyl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy- $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkyloxy,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxycarbonyl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyloxy,  $\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ ,  $\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$  oder  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$ ;  $\text{C}_{2-6}$ -Alkenyl oder  $\text{C}_{2-6}$ -Alkynyl, jeweils gegebenenfalls substituiert durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Hydroxy, Cyano, Carboxyl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxycarbonyl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyloxy,  $\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ ,  $\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$  oder  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$ ; Polyhalogen- $\text{C}_{1-6}$ -alkyl, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Hydroxy, Cyano, Carboxyl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy- $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkyloxy,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxycarbonyl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyloxy,  $\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ ,  $\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$  oder  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$ ;  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ -Alkyloxy, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Hydroxy, Cyano, Carboxyl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxycarbonyl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyloxy,  $\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ ,  $\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$  oder  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$ ; Polyhalogen- $\text{C}_{1-6}$ -alkyloxy, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Hydroxy, Cyano, Carboxyl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy- $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkyloxy,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxycarbonyl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyloxy,  $\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ ,  $\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$  oder  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$ ;  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ -Alkylthio; Polyhalogen- $\text{C}_{1-6}$ -alkylthio;  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ -Alkyloxycarbonyl;  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ -Alkylcarbonyloxy;  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ -Alkylcarbonyl; Polyhalogen- $\text{C}_{1-6}$ -alkylcarbonyl; Cyano; Carboxyl; Aryloxy; Arylthio; Arylcarbonyl; Aryl- $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkyl; Aryl- $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkyloxy;  $\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ ;  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ ;  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ ;  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{R}^5$ ;  $-\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$ ;  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$ ;  $-\text{S}-\text{CN}$ ;  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{CN}$ ; Oxazolyl, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkyl; Imidazolyl, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkyl; oder



wobei  $n_2$  für eine ganze Zahl mit dem Wert 0, 1, 2, 3 oder 4 steht;

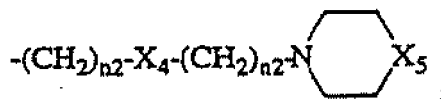
wobei  $\text{X}_4$  für O,  $\text{NR}^5$  oder eine direkte Bindung steht;

wobei  $\text{X}_5$  für O,  $\text{CH}_2$ ,  $\text{CHOH}$ ,  $\text{CH}-\text{N}(\text{R}_5)_2$ ,  $\text{NR}^5$  oder  $\text{N}-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{C}_{1-4}$ -Alkyl steht;

$\text{X}_2$  für eine direkte Bindung;  $-\text{NR}^1$ ;  $\text{NR}^1-(\text{CH}_2)_{n3}$ ;  $-\text{O}-$ ;  $-\text{O}-(\text{CH}_2)_{n3}$ ;  $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-$ ;  $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-(\text{CH}_2)_{n3}$ ;  $-\text{C}$

$(=O)-NR^5-(CH_2)_{n3^-}$ ;  $-C(=S)-$ ;  $-S-$ ;  $-S(=O)_{n1^-}$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{n3^-}$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{n4}-X_{1a}-X_{1b^-}$ ;  $-X_{1a}-X_{1b}-(CH_2)_{n4^-}$ ;  $-S(=O)_{n1^-}-NR^5-(CH_2)_{n3^-}-NR^5-$ ; oder  $-S(=O)_{n1^-}-NR^5-(CH_2)_{n3^-}$  steht;

$R^3$  für einen 5- oder 6-gliedrigen monocyclischen Heterocyclus mit wenigstens einem Heteroatom ausgewählt aus O, S oder N oder einen 9- oder 10-gliedrigen bicyclischen Heterocyclus mit wenigstens einem Heteroatom ausgewählt aus O, S oder N steht, wobei der  $R^3$ -Substituent, falls möglich, gegebenenfalls substituiert sein kann durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Halogen; Hydroxy;  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkyl, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Hydroxy, Cyano, Carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy- $C_{1-4}$ -alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^6R^7$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1^-}-R^8$  oder  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1^-}-R^8$ ;  $C_{2-6}$ -Alkenyl oder  $C_{2-6}$ -Alkynyl, jeweils gegebenenfalls substituiert durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Hydroxy, Cyano, Carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^6R^7$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1^-}-R^8$  oder  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1^-}-R^8$ ; Polyhalogen- $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkyloxy, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Hydroxy, Cyano, Carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^6R^7$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1^-}-R^8$  oder  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1^-}-R^8$ ; Polyhalogen- $C_{1-6}$ -alkylthio;  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkylthio; Polyhalogen- $C_{1-6}$ -alkylthio;  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkyloxycarbonyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkylcarbonyloxy;  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkylcarbonyl; Polyhalogen- $C_{1-6}$ -alkylcarbonyl; Cyano; Carboxyl;  $NR^6R^7$ ;  $C(=O)NR^6R^7$ ;  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ ;  $-NR^5-C(=O)-R^5$ ;  $-S(=O)_{n1^-}-R^8$ ;  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1^-}-R^8$ ;  $-S-CN$ ;  $-NR^5-CN$ ; oder

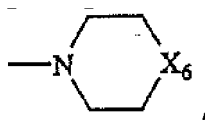


und, wenn  $R^3$  für einen gesättigten oder teilweise gesättigten 5- oder 6-gliedrigen monocyclischen Heterocyclus mit wenigstens einem Heteroatom ausgewählt aus O, S oder N steht,  $R^3$  auch durch wenigstens ein Oxo substituiert sein kann;

$R^4$  für Wasserstoff; Halogen; Hydroxy;  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyl, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Hydroxy, Cyano, Carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^9R^{10}$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^9R^{10}$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^9R^{10}$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1^-}-R^{11}$  oder  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1^-}-R^{11}$ ;  $C_{2-4}$ -Alkenyl oder  $C_{2-4}$ -Alkynyl, jeweils gegebenenfalls substituiert durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Hydroxy, Cyano, Carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyloxy,  $NR^9R^{10}$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^9R^{10}$ ,  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^9R^{10}$ ,  $-S(=O)_{n1^-}-R^{11}$  oder  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1^-}-R^{11}$ ; Polyhalogen- $C_{1-3}$ -alkyl;  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch Carboxyl; Polyhalogen- $C_{1-3}$ -alkyloxy;  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkylthio; Polyhalogen- $C_{1-3}$ -alkylthio;  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxycarbonyl;  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyloxy;  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyl; Polyhalogen- $C_{1-4}$ -alkylcarbonyl; Nitro; Cyano; Carboxyl;  $NR^9R^{10}$ ;  $C(=O)NR^9R^{10}$ ;  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^9R^{10}$ ;  $-NR^5-C(=O)-R^5$ ;  $-S(=O)_{n1^-}-R^{11}$ ;  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1^-}-R^{11}$ ;  $-S-CN$ ; oder  $-NR^5-CN$  steht;

$R^5$  für Wasserstoff,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyl oder  $C_{2-4}$ -Alkenyl steht;

$R^6$  und  $R^7$  jeweils unabhängig voneinander für Wasserstoff; Cyano;  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkylcarbonyl, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy oder Carboxyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkyloxycarbonyl;  $C_{3-7}$ -Cycloalkylcarbonyl; Adamantanylcabonyl;  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy- $C_{1-4}$ -alkyl;  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyl substituiert durch  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyl- $NR^5$ ;  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkyl, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Halogen, Hydroxy, Cyano, Carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy, Polyhalogen- $C_{1-4}$ -alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy- $C_{1-4}$ -alkyloxy;  $NR^{6a}R^{7a}$ ,  $C(=O)NR^{6a}R^{7a}$  oder



stehen; wobei  $X_6$  für O,  $CH_2$ ,  $CHOH$ ,  $CH-N(R^5)_2$ ,  $NR^5$  oder  $N-C(=O)-C_{1-4}$ -Alkyl steht;

$R^{6a}$  und  $R^{7a}$  jeweils unabhängig voneinander für Wasserstoff;  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyl oder  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkylcarbonyl stehen;

$R^8$  für  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyl, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch Hydroxy; Polyhalogen- $C_{1-4}$ -alkyl oder  $NR^6R^7$  steht;

$R^9$  und  $R^{10}$  jeweils unabhängig voneinander für Wasserstoff;  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkyl; Cyano;  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkylcarbonyl;  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyloxy- $C_{1-4}$ -alkyl; oder  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyl substituiert durch  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyl- $NR^5$ -stehen;

$R^{11}$  für  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyl oder  $NR^9R^{10}$  steht;

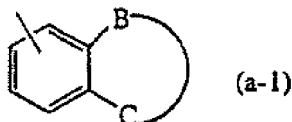
$n1$  für eine ganze Zahl mit dem Wert 1 oder 2 steht;

Aryl für Phenyl oder Phenyl substituiert durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Halogen,  $C_{1-6}$ -Al-

kyl, C<sub>3-7</sub>-Cycloalkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyloxy, Cyano, Nitro, Polyhalogen-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl oder Polyhalogen-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyloxy steht.

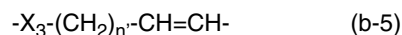
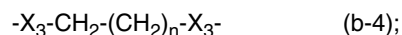
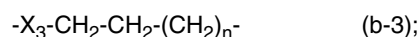
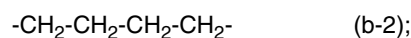
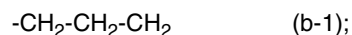
## 2. Verbindungen nach Anspruch 1, wobei

R<sup>2</sup> für C<sub>3-7</sub>-Cycloalkyl; Phenyl oder einen 4-, 5-, 6- oder 7-gliedrigen monocyclischen Heterocyclus mit wenigstens einem Heteroatom ausgewählt aus O, S und N; oder einen Rest der Formel



steht,

wobei -B-C- für einen zweiwertigen Rest der Formel



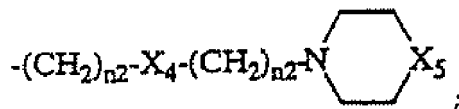
steht;

wobei X<sub>3</sub> für O oder NR<sup>5</sup> steht;

n für eine ganze Zahl mit dem Wert 0, 1, 2 oder 3 steht;

n' für eine ganze Zahl mit dem Wert 0 oder 1 steht;

wobei der R<sup>2</sup>-Substituent, falls möglich, gegebenenfalls substituiert sein kann durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Halogen; Hydroxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Hydroxy, Cyano, Carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> oder NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; C<sub>2-6</sub>-Alkenyl oder C<sub>2-6</sub>-Alkynyl, jeweils gegebenenfalls substituiert durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Hydroxy, Cyano, Carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> oder -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; Polyhalogen-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyloxy, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch Carboxyl; Polyhalogen-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyloxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkylthio; Polyhalogen-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylthio; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyloxycarbonyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkylcarbonyloxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkylcarbonyl; Polyhalogen-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl; Cyano; Carboxyl; NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-R<sup>5</sup>; -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; -S-CN; -NR<sup>5</sup>-CN; oder



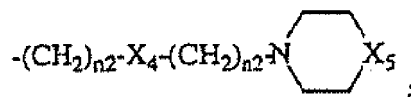
wobei n<sub>2</sub> für eine ganze Zahl mit dem Wert 0, 1, 2, 3 oder 4 steht;

wobei X<sub>4</sub> für O, NR<sup>5</sup> oder eine direkte Bindung steht;

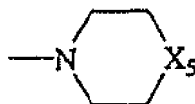
wobei X<sub>5</sub> für O oder NR<sup>5</sup> steht;

X<sub>2</sub> für eine direkte Bindung; -NR<sup>1</sup>-; -O-; -C(=O)-; -C(=S)-; -S-; -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-; -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-; oder -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n4</sub>-X<sub>1a</sub>-X<sub>1b</sub>- steht; R<sup>3</sup> für einen 5- oder 6-gliedrigen monocyclischen Heterocyclus mit wenigstens einem Heteroatom ausgewählt aus O, S oder N steht, wobei der R<sup>3</sup>-Substituent, falls möglich, gegebenenfalls substituiert sein kann durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Halogen; Hydroxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, gegebenenfalls substituiert

durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Hydroxy, Cyano, Carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> oder -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; C<sub>2-6</sub>-Alkenyl oder C<sub>2-6</sub>-Alkynyl, jeweils gegebenenfalls substituiert durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Hydroxy, Cyano, Carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> oder -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; Polyhalogen-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyloxy, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch Carboxyl; Polyhalogen-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyloxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkylthio; Polyhalogen-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylthio; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyloxycarbonyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkylcarbonyloxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkylcarbonyl; Polyhalogen-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl; Cyano; Carboxyl; NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-R<sup>5</sup>; -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; -S-CN; -NR<sup>5</sup>-CN; oder



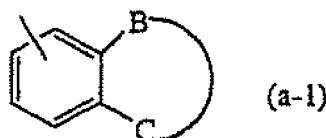
und, wenn R<sup>3</sup> für einen gesättigten 5- oder 6-gliedrigen monocyclischen Heterocyclus mit wenigstens einem Heteroatom ausgewählt aus O, S und N steht, R<sup>3</sup> auch durch wenigstens ein Oxo substituiert sein kann; R<sup>5</sup> für Wasserstoff oder C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl steht; R<sup>6</sup> und R<sup>7</sup> jeweils unabhängig voneinander für Wasserstoff; Cyano; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkylcarbonyl; C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy-C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl substituiert durch C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl-NR<sup>5</sup>; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch Hydroxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy-C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy, NR<sup>6a</sup>R<sup>7a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>6a</sup>R<sup>7a</sup> oder



stehen;

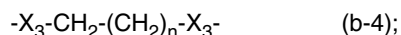
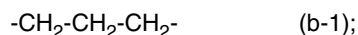
R<sup>8</sup> für C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl, Polyhalogen-C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyl oder NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> steht.

3. Verbindungen nach Anspruch 1, wobei Ring A für Phenyl steht; R<sup>1</sup> für Wasserstoff oder C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl steht; X<sub>1</sub> für eine direkte Bindung oder -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-steht; R<sup>2</sup> für C<sub>3-7</sub>-Cycloalkyl; Phenyl; einen 6-gliedrigen monocyclischen Heterocyclus mit wenigstens einem Heteroatom ausgewählt aus O, S und N; Benzoxazolyl; oder einen Rest der Formel



steht;

wobei -B-C- für einen zweiwertigen Rest der Formel



steht;

wobei X<sub>3</sub> für O oder NR<sup>5</sup> steht;

n für eine ganze Zahl mit dem Wert 1 steht;

wobei der R<sup>2</sup>-Substituent, falls möglich, gegebenenfalls substituiert sein kann durch wenigstens einen Substituenten, insbesondere 1 oder 2 Substituenten, ausgewählt aus Halogen; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Hydroxy, Cyano, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy-C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>

oder -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; Polyhalogen-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyloxy, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkylthio; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyloxycarbonyl; Cyano; Arylthio, Aryloxy; Arylcarbonyl; NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; oder Imidazolyl, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl;

X<sub>2</sub> für eine direkte Bindung; -NR<sup>1</sup>-; -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-; -C(=O)-; -C(=O)-NR<sup>5</sup>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-; -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-; oder -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-NR<sup>5</sup>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-NR<sup>5</sup>- steht; R<sup>3</sup> für einen 5- oder 6-gliedrigen monocyclischen Heterocyclus mit wenigstens einem Heteroatom ausgewählt aus O, S und N steht, wobei der R<sup>3</sup>-Substituent, falls möglich, gegebenenfalls substituiert sein kann durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Halogen; Hydroxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl; oder NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; und, wenn R<sup>3</sup> für einen gesättigten oder teilweise gesättigten 5- oder 6-gliedrigen monocyclischen Heterocyclus mit wenigstens einem Heteroatom ausgewählt aus O, S und N steht, R<sup>3</sup> auch substituiert sein kann durch wenigstens ein Oxo; R<sup>4</sup> für Wasserstoff; Nitro oder Carboxyl steht; R<sup>5</sup> für Wasserstoff steht; R<sup>6</sup> und R<sup>7</sup> jeweils unabhängig voneinander für Wasserstoff; Cyano; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkylcarbonyl, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyloxycarbonyl; C<sub>3-7</sub>-Cycloalkylcarbonyl; Adamantanylcarbonyl; oder C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl steht; R<sup>8</sup> für NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> steht; n1 für eine ganze Zahl mit dem Wert 2 steht; Aryl für Phenyl steht.

4. Verbindungen nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 3, wobei Ring A für Phenyl steht; R<sup>1</sup> für Wasserstoff steht; X<sub>1</sub> für eine direkte Bindung oder -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-steht; R<sup>2</sup> für Indanyl; 2,3-Dihydro-1,4-benzodioxanyl; Phenyl, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch 1 oder 2 Substituenten jeweils unabhängig voneinander ausgewählt aus C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, das gegebenenfalls substituiert sein kann durch Hydroxy, Cyano, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy-C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> oder C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyloxy; Halogen; Polyhalogen-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, das gegebenenfalls substituiert sein kann durch Hydroxy, Cyano, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy-C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> oder C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; Cyano; NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> steht; X<sub>2</sub> für eine direkte Bindung; -NR<sup>1</sup>-; -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-; -C(=O)-; -C(=O)-NR<sup>5</sup>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-; oder -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-steht; R<sup>3</sup> für Tetrazolyl; Piperazinyl; Imidazolyl; Oxazolyl; Pyrimidinyl; Thiazolyl; Triazolyl; Pyridyl; Piperidinyl; Pyrazinyl; Pyrazolyl oder Morpholinyl steht; wobei die Ringe, die für R<sup>3</sup> stehen, gegebenenfalls substituiert sein können durch einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl; NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; Hydroxy; Halogen; und, wenn R<sup>3</sup> für ein gesättigtes oder teilweise ungesättigtes Ringsystem steht, R<sup>3</sup> auch durch wenigstens ein Oxo substituiert sein kann; R<sup>4</sup> für Wasserstoff steht; R<sup>6</sup> und R<sup>7</sup> jeweils unabhängig voneinander für Wasserstoff; Cyano; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkylcarbonyl, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyloxycarbonyl; C<sub>3-7</sub>-Cycloalkylcarbonyl; oder C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl stehen; R<sup>8</sup> für NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> steht.

5. Verbindungen nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 4, wobei der R<sup>3</sup>-Substituent in meta-Stellung zum NR<sup>1</sup>-Verbindungs-glied an den Ring A gebunden ist.

6. Verbindungen nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 4, wobei der R<sup>3</sup>-Substituent in para-Stellung zum NR<sup>1</sup>-Verbindungs-glied an den Ring A gebunden ist.

7. Verbindungen nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 6, wobei es sich bei dem R<sup>3</sup>-Substituenten um einen gegebenenfalls substituierten gesättigten 6-gliedrigen monocyclischen Heterocyclus mit wenigstens einem Heteroatom ausgewählt aus O, S und N handelt.

8. Verbindungen nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 7, wobei X<sub>1</sub> für eine direkte Bindung steht.

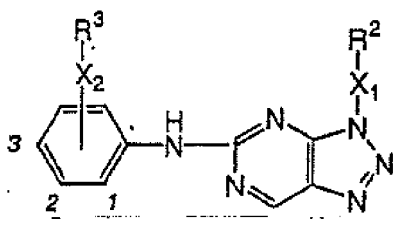
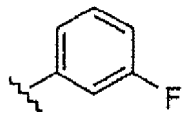
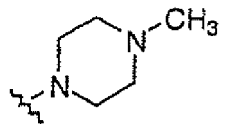
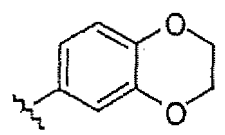
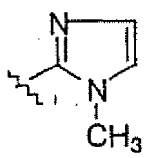
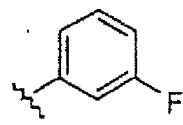
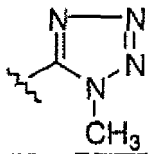
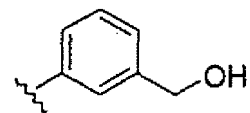
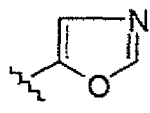
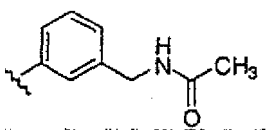
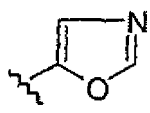
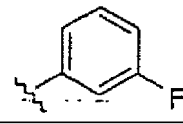
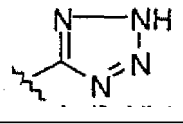
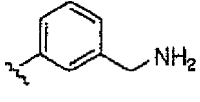
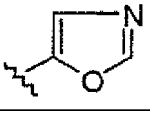
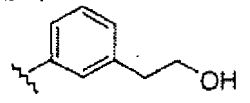
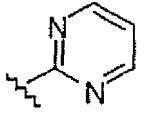
9. Verbindungen nach einem der Ansprüche 1, 5 bis 8, wobei R<sup>2</sup> für C<sub>3-7</sub>-Cycloalkyl; Phenyl; einen 4-, 5-, 6- oder 7-gliedrigen monocyclischen Heterocyclus mit wenigstens einem Heteroatom ausgewählt aus O, S und N; Benzoxazolyl oder einen Rest der Formel (a-1) steht, wobei der R<sup>2</sup>-Substituent substituiert ist durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl substituiert durch NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C<sub>2-6</sub>-Alkenyl oder C<sub>2-6</sub>-Alkynyl, jeweils substituiert durch NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; Polyhalogen-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl substituiert durch NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyloxy substituiert durch NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; Polyhalogen-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyloxy substituiert durch NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; oder NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>.

10. Verbindungen nach einem der Ansprüche 1, 5, 6, 8 oder 9, wobei R<sup>3</sup> für einen 5- oder 6-gliedrigen monocyclischen Heterocyclus mit wenigstens einem Heteroatom ausgewählt aus O, S und N oder einen 9- oder 10-gliedrigen bicyclischen Heterocyclus mit wenigstens einem Heteroatom ausgewählt aus O, S und N steht, wobei der R<sup>3</sup>-Substituent substituiert ist durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl substituiert mit NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C<sub>2-6</sub>-Alkenyl oder C<sub>2-6</sub>-Alkynyl, jeweils substituiert durch NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyloxy substituiert durch NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; oder NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>.

11. Verbindungen nach einem der Ansprüche 1, 5, 6, 7, 8 oder 10, wobei R<sup>2</sup> für C<sub>3-7</sub>-Cycloalkyl; Phenyl; einen 4-, 5-, 6- oder 7-gliedrigen monocyclischen Heterocyclus mit wenigstens einem Heteroatom ausgewählt aus O, S und N; Benzoxazolyl oder einen Rest der Formel (a-1) steht, wobei der R<sup>2</sup>-Substituent substituiert ist durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Halogen; Polyhalogen-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch wenigstens

einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Hydroxy, Cyano, Carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy-C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>; -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> oder -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>; Polyhalogen-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyloxy gegebenenfalls substituiert durch wenigstens einen Substituenten ausgewählt aus Hydroxy, Cyano, Carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxy-C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylcarbonyloxy, NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> oder -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup>.

12. Verbindungen nach Anspruch 1, wobei die Verbindungen ausgewählt sind aus

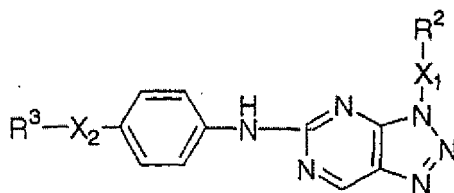
|  |                                                                                     |                |                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| X <sub>1</sub>                                                                    | R <sup>2</sup>                                                                      | X <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>3</sup>                                                                       |
| db                                                                                |    | 2-db           |    |
| db                                                                                |   | 2-db           |   |
| db                                                                                |  | 2-db           |  |
| db                                                                                |  | 2-db           |  |
| db                                                                                |  | 2-db           |  |
| db                                                                                |  | 3-db           |  |
| db                                                                                |  | 2-db           |  |
| db                                                                                |  | 3-NH           |  |

(fortgesetzt)

| X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup> | X <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>3</sup> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| db             |                | 2-db           |                |
| db             |                | 3-db           |                |

deren N-Oxiden, deren pharmazeutisch unbedenklichen Additionssalzen, deren quaternären Aminen und deren stereochemisch isomeren Formen.

13. Verbindungen nach Anspruch 1, wobei die Verbindungen ausgewählt sind aus



| X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup> | -X <sub>2</sub> -R <sup>3</sup> |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| db             |                |                                 |
| db             |                |                                 |
| db             |                |                                 |
| db             |                |                                 |

(fortgesetzt)

| X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup> | -X <sub>2</sub> -R <sup>3</sup> |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| db             |                |                                 |
| db             |                |                                 |
| db             |                |                                 |

deren *N*-Oxiden, deren pharmazeutisch unbedenklichen Additionssalzen, deren quaternären Aminen und deren stereochemisch isomeren Formen.

14. Verbindungen nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 13 zur Verwendung als Medizin.

15. Verwendung einer wie in einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 13 definierten Verbindung zur Herstellung eines Medikaments zur Prävention oder zur Behandlung von durch GSK3 vermittelten Krankheiten.

16. Verwendung einer wie in einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 13 definierten Verbindung zur Herstellung eines Medikaments zur Prävention oder Behandlung von bipolarer Störung (insbesondere manischer Depression), Diabetes, Alzheimer-Krankheit, Leukopenie, FTDP-17 (Frontotemporaler Demenz mit Parkinsonismus), Corticobasaler Degeneration, progressiver supranukleärer Lähmung, multipler Systematropie, Pick-Krankheit, Niemann-Pick-Krankheit Typ C, Dementia pugilistica, Demenz mit Tangles, Demenz mit Tangles und Kalzifikation, Downs-Syndrom, myotonischer Dystrophy, Guam-Parkinson-Demenz-Komplex, mit AIDS in Zusammenhang stehender Demenz, Parkinson-Syndrom, Prion-Erkrankungen mit Tangles, subakuter sklerotischer Panencephalitis, Frontallappendegeneration (FLD), Silberkornkrankheit, subakuter sklerotischer Panencephalitis (SSPE) (Spätkomplikation von Virusinfektionen im zentralen Nervensystem), Entzündungserkrankungen, Depression, Krebs, dermatologischen Störungen, neuronalen Schäden, Schizophrenie oder Schmerzen.

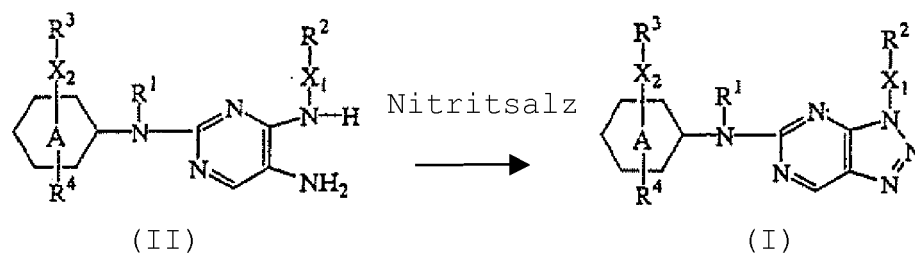
17. Verwendung einer Verbindung nach Anspruch 16 zur Prävention oder zur Behandlung von Alzheimer-Krankheit; Diabetes; Krebs; Entzündungserkrankungen; bipolaren Störungen; Depression; Schmerzen.

18. Pharmazeutische Zusammensetzung, enthaltend einen pharmazeutisch unbedenklichen Träger und, als Wirkstoff, eine therapeutisch wirksame Menge einer Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 13.

19. Verfahren zur Herstellung einer pharmazeutischen Zusammensetzung nach Anspruch 18, **dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß** man eine therapeutisch wirksame Menge einer Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 13 innig mit einem pharmazeutisch unbedenklichen Träger mischt.

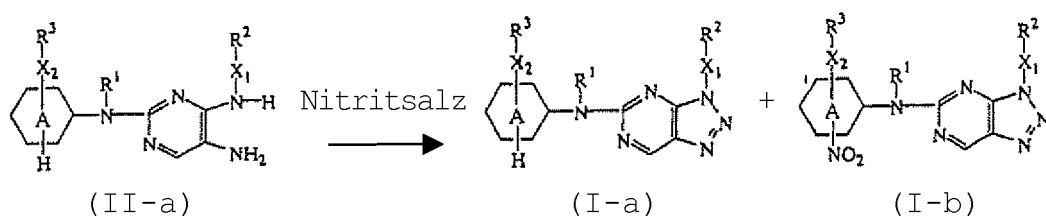
20. Verfahren zur Herstellung einer Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, **dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß** man

a) ein Zwischenprodukt der Formel (II) in Gegenwart eines Nitritsalzes, eines geeigneten Lösungsmittels und einer geeigneten Säure cyclisiert,



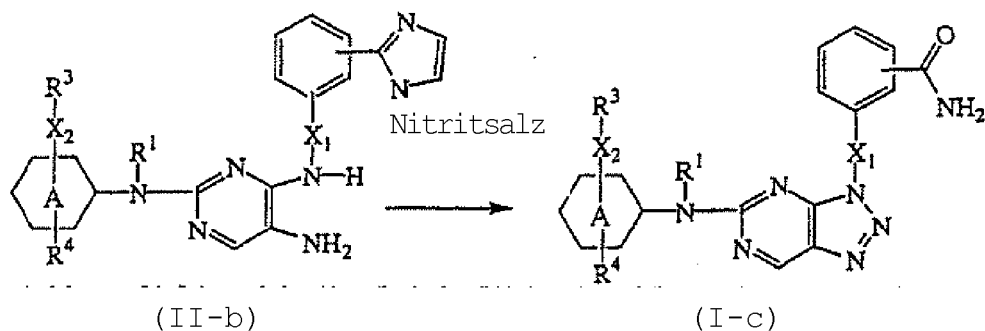
wobei Ring A, R<sup>1</sup> bis R<sup>4</sup>, X<sub>1</sub> und X<sub>2</sub> wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind;

b) ein Zwischenprodukt der Formel (II-a) in Gegenwart eines Nitritsalzes, eines geeigneten Lösungsmittels und einer geeigneten Säure cyclisiert,



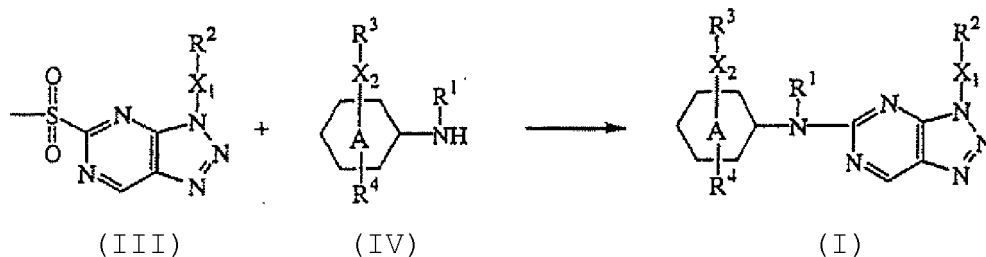
wobei Ring A, R<sup>1</sup> bis R<sup>3</sup>, X<sub>1</sub> und X<sub>2</sub> wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind;

c) ein Zwischenprodukt der Formel (II-b) in Gegenwart eines Nitritsalzes, eines geeigneten Lösungsmittels und einer geeigneten Säure cyclisiert,



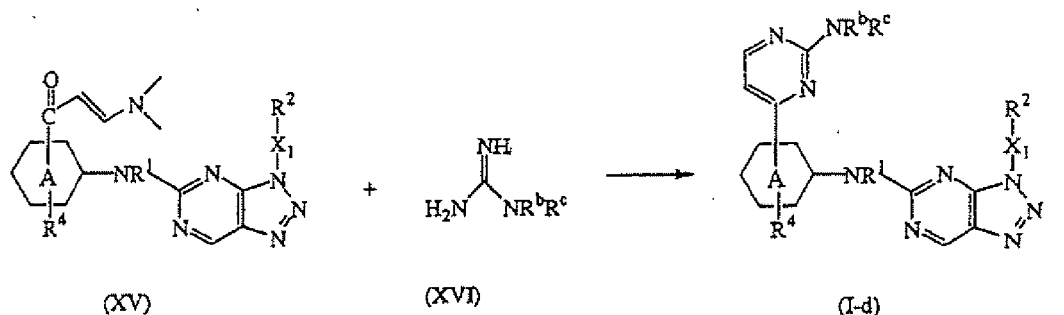
wobei Ring A, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> und R<sup>4</sup>, X<sub>1</sub> und X<sub>2</sub> wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind;

d) ein Zwischenprodukt der Formel (III) in Gegenwart eines geeigneten Lösungsmittels mit einem Zwischenprodukt der Formel (IV) umgesetzt,



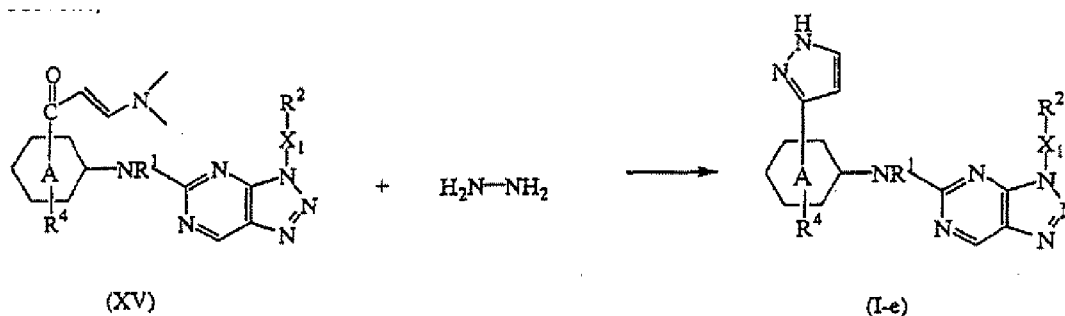
wobei Ring A,  $R^1$  bis  $R^4$ ,  $X_1$  und  $X_2$  wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind;

e) ein Zwischenprodukt der Formel (XV) in Gegenwart eines geeigneten Lösungsmittels und eines geeigneten Salzes mit einem Zwischenprodukt der Formel (XVI), in welchem  $R^b$  für Wasserstoff,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyl oder Cyano steht und  $R^c$  für Wasserstoff oder  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkyl steht, umsetzt,



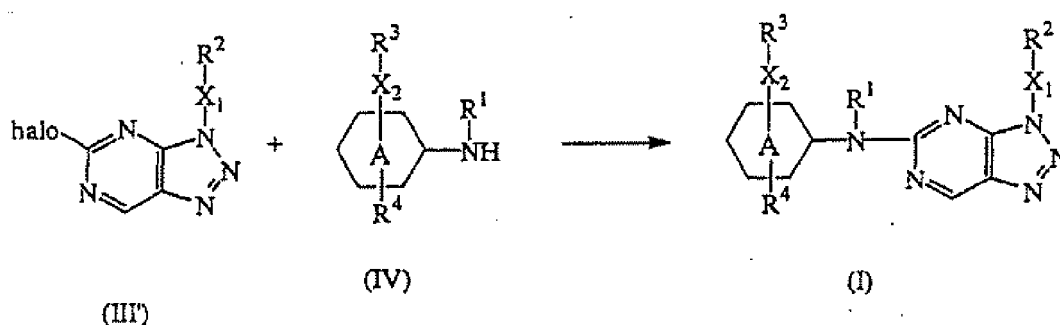
wobei Ring A,  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^4$  und  $X_1$  wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind;

f) ein Zwischenprodukt der Formel (XV) in Gegenwart eines geeigneten Lösungsmittels mit Hydrazin umsetzt,



wobei Ring A,  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^4$  und  $X_1$  wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind;

g) ein Zwischenprodukt der Formel (III') in Gegenwart eines geeigneten Lösungsmittels und gegebenenfalls in Gegenwart einer geeigneten Base mit einem Zwischenprodukt der Formel (IV) umsetzt,



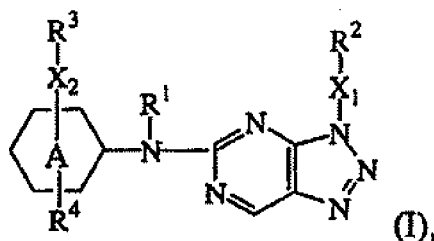
wobei Ring A,  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $X_1$  und  $X_2$  wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind;

oder, falls gewünscht, Verbindungen der Formel (I) nach im Stand der Technik bekannten Transformationen ineinander umwandelt oder weiter, falls gewünscht, die Verbindungen der Formel (I) durch Behandlung mit einer Säure in ein therapeutisch wirksames nichttoxisches Säureadditionssalz umwandelt oder durch Behandlung mit einer Base in ein therapeutisch wirksames nichttoxisches Basenadditionssalz umwandelt oder umgekehrt die Säureadditionssalzform durch Behandlung mit Alkali in die freie Base umwandelt oder das Basenadditionssalz durch Be-

handlung mit Säure in die freie Säure umwandelt; und, falls gewünscht, stereochemisch isomere Formen, quaternäre Amine oder N-Oxidformen davon herstellt.

## Revendications

### 1. Composé de formule



un N-oxyde, un sel d'addition pharmaceutiquement acceptable, une amine quaternaire et une forme stéréochimiquement isomère de celui-ci, dans laquelle :

le noyau A représente un groupe phényle, un groupe pyridyle, un groupe pyrimidinyle, un groupe pyridazinyle ou un groupe pyrazinyle ;

R<sup>1</sup> représente un atome d'hydrogène ; un groupe aryle ; un groupe formyle ; un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylcarbonyle ; un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-6</sub> ; un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyle ; un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-6</sub> substitué par un groupe formyle, un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylcarbonyle, un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyle, un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylcarbonyloxy ; ou un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyloxy-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylcarbonyle, éventuellement substitué par un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyle ;

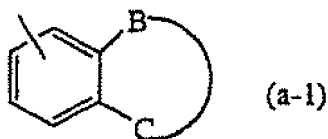
X<sub>1</sub> représente une liaison directe ; un groupe -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>- ou un groupe -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n4</sub>-X<sub>1a</sub>-X<sub>1b</sub>- ;

avec n<sub>3</sub> représentant un entier valant 1, 2, 3 ou 4 ;

avec n<sub>4</sub> représentant un entier valant 1 ou 2 ;

avec X<sub>1a</sub> représentant un atome d'oxygène, un groupe C(=O) ou un groupe NR<sup>5</sup> ; et avec X<sub>1b</sub> représentant une liaison directe ou un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-2</sub> ;

R<sup>2</sup> représente un groupe cycloalkyle en C<sub>3-7</sub> ; un groupe phényle ; un hétérocycle monocyclique à 4, 5, 6 ou 7 chaînons, renfermant au moins un hétéroatome choisi parmi un atome d'oxygène, un atome de soufre ou un atome d'azote ; un groupe benzoxazolyle ou un radical de formule :



dans laquelle -B-C- représente un radical bivalent de formules :

-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>- (b-1) ;

-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>- (b-2) ;

-X<sub>3</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>- (b-3) ;

-X<sub>3</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-X<sub>3</sub>- (b-4) ;

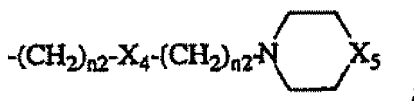
-X<sub>3</sub>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-CH=CH- (b-5) ;



avec  $\text{X}_3$  représentant un atome d'oxygène ou un groupe  $\text{NR}^5$  ;

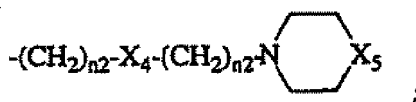
5  $n$  représentant un entier valant 0, 1, 2 ou 3 ;  
 $n'$  représentant un entier valant 0 ou 1 ;

où ledit substituant  $\text{R}^2$ , lorsque cela est possible, peut être éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe halogéno ; un groupe hydroxy ; un groupe alkyle en  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe hydroxy, un groupe cyano, un groupe carboxyle, un groupe alkyloxy en  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ , un groupe  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkyloxy- $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkyloxy, un groupe  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkylcarbonyle, un groupe  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkyloxycarbonyle, un groupe  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkylcarbonyloxy, un groupe  $\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ , un groupe  $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ , un groupe  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ , un groupe  $-\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$  ou un groupe  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$  ; un groupe alcényle en  $\text{C}_{2-6}$  ou un groupe alcynyle en  $\text{C}_{2-6}$ , chacun éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe hydroxy, un groupe cyano, un groupe carboxyle, un groupe alkyloxy en  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ , un groupe  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkylcarbonyle, un groupe  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkyloxycarbonyle, un groupe  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkylcarbonyloxy, un groupe  $\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ , un groupe  $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ , un groupe  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ , un groupe  $-\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$  ou un groupe  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$  ; un groupe poly-halogéno- $\text{C}_{1-6}$ -alkyle éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe hydroxy, un groupe cyano, un groupe carboxyle, un groupe alkyloxy en  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ , un groupe  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkyloxy- $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkyloxy, un groupe  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkylcarbonyle, un groupe  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkyloxycarbonyle, un groupe  $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkylcarbonyloxy, un groupe  $\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ , un groupe  $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ , un groupe  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ , un groupe  $-\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$  ou un groupe  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$  ; un groupe polyhalogéno- $\text{C}_{1-6}$ -alkylthio ; un groupe  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ -alkyloxycarbonyle ; un groupe  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ -alkylcarbonyloxy ; un groupe  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ -alkylcarbonyle ; un groupe polyhalogéno- $\text{C}_{1-6}$ -alkylcarbonyle ; un groupe cyano ; un groupe carboxyle ; un groupe aryloxy ; un groupe arylthio ; un groupe arylcarbonyle ; un groupe aryl- $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkyle ; un groupe aryl- $\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkyloxy ; un groupe  $\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$  ; un groupe  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$  ; un groupe  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$  ; un groupe  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{R}^5$  ; un groupe  $-\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$  ; un groupe  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{R}^8$  ; un groupe  $-\text{S}-\text{CN}$  ; un groupe  $-\text{NR}^5-\text{CN}$  ; un groupe oxazolyle éventuellement substitué par un groupe alkyle en  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  ; un groupe imidazolyle éventuellement substitué par un groupe alkyle en  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  ; ou un groupe



45 avec  $n_2$  représentant un entier valant 0, 1, 2, 3 ou 4 ;  
 avec  $\text{X}_4$  représentant un atome d'oxygène, un groupe  $\text{NR}^5$  ou une liaison directe ;  
 avec  $\text{X}_5$  représentant un atome d'oxygène, un groupe  $\text{CH}_2$ , un groupe  $\text{CHOH}$ , un groupe  $\text{CH}-\text{N}(\text{R}_5)_2$ , un groupe  $\text{NR}^5$  ou un groupe  $\text{N}-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{C}_{1-4}$ -alkyle ;  
 $\text{X}_2$  représente une liaison directe ; un groupe  $-\text{NR}^1-$  ; un groupe  $-\text{NR}^1-(\text{CH}_2)_{n3}-$  ; un groupe  $-\text{O}-$  ; un groupe  $-\text{O}-(\text{CH}_2)_{n3}-$  ; un groupe  $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-$  ; un groupe  $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-(\text{CH}_2)_{n3}-$  ; un groupe  $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^5-(\text{CH}_2)_{n3}-$  ; un groupe  $-\text{C}(=\text{S})-$  ; un groupe  $-\text{S}-$  ; un groupe  $-\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-$  ; un groupe  $-(\text{CH}_2)_{n3}-$  ; un groupe  $-(\text{CH}_2)_{n4}-\text{X}_{1a}-\text{X}_{1b}-$  ; un groupe  $-\text{X}_{1a}-\text{X}_{1b}-(\text{CH}_2)_{n4}-$  ; un groupe  $-\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{NR}^5-(\text{CH}_2)_{n3}-\text{NR}^5-$  ; ou un groupe  $-\text{S}(=\text{O})_{n1}-\text{NR}^5-(\text{CH}_2)_{n3}-$  ;  
 $\text{R}^3$  représente un hétérocycle monocyclique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, renfermant au moins un hétéro-atome choisi parmi un atome d'oxygène, un atome de soufre ou un atome d'azote ou un hétérocycle bicyclique à 9 ou 10 chaînons, renfermant au moins un hétéro-atome choisi parmi un atome d'oxygène, un atome de soufre ou un atome d'azote, où ledit substituant  $\text{R}^3$ , lorsque cela est possible, peut être éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe hydroxy, un

groupe cyano, un groupe carboxyle, un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-4</sub>, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy-C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyl, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylcarbonyloxy, un groupe NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, un groupe -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, un groupe -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> ou un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> ; un groupe alcényle en C<sub>2-6</sub> ou un groupe alcynyle en C<sub>2-6</sub>, chacun éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe hydroxy, un groupe cyano, un groupe carboxyle, un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-4</sub>, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyl, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylcarbonyloxy, un groupe NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, un groupe -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, un groupe -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> ou un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> ; un groupe poly-halogéno-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyle ; un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-6</sub> éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe hydroxy, un groupe cyano, un groupe carboxyle, un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-4</sub>, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyl, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylcarbonyloxy, un groupe NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, un groupe -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, un groupe -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> ou un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> ; un groupe poly-halogéno-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyloxy ; un groupe alkylthio en C<sub>1-6</sub> ; un groupe polyhalogéno-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylthio ; un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyl ; un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylcarbonyloxy ; un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl ; un groupe polyhalogéno-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl ; un groupe cyano ; un groupe carboxyle ; un groupe NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ; un groupe C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ; un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ; un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-R<sup>5</sup> ; un groupe -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> ; un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> ; un groupe -S-CN ; un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-CN ; ou un groupe

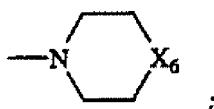


et dans le cas où R<sup>3</sup> représente un hétérocycle monocyclique, saturé ou partiellement saturé, à 5 ou 6 chaînons, renfermant au moins un hétéroatome choisi parmi un atome d'oxygène, un atome de soufre ou un atome d'azote, ledit R<sup>3</sup> peut également être substitué par au moins un groupe oxo ;

R<sup>4</sup> représente un atome d'hydrogène ; un groupe halogéno ; un groupe hydroxy ; un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-4</sub> éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe hydroxy, un groupe cyano, un groupe carboxyle, un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-4</sub>, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyl, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylcarbonyloxy, un groupe NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, un groupe -C(=O)-NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, un groupe -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>11</sup> ou un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>11</sup> ; un groupe alcényle en C<sub>2-4</sub> ou un groupe alcynyle en C<sub>2-4</sub>, chacun éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe hydroxy, un groupe cyano, un groupe carboxyle, un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-4</sub>, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyl, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylcarbonyloxy, un groupe NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, un groupe -C(=O)-NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, un groupe -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>11</sup> ou un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>11</sup> ; un groupe polyhalogéno-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyle ; un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-4</sub> éventuellement substitué par un groupe carboxyle ; un groupe polyhalogéno-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyloxy ; un groupe alkylthio en C<sub>1-4</sub> ; un groupe polyhalogéno-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkylthio ; un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyl ; un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylcarbonyloxy ; un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylcarbonyl ; un groupe polyhalogéno-C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylcarbonyl ; un groupe nitro ; un groupe cyano ; un groupe carboxyle ; un groupe NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup> ; un groupe C(=O)NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup> ; un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup> ; un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-R<sup>5</sup> ; un groupe -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>11</sup> ; un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>11</sup> ; un groupe -S-CN ; ou un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-CN ;

R<sup>5</sup> représente un atome d'hydrogène, un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-4</sub> ou un groupe alcényle en C<sub>2-4</sub> ;

R<sup>6</sup> et R<sup>7</sup> représentent, chacun indépendamment, un atome d'hydrogène ; un groupe cyano ; un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl éventuellement substitué par un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-4</sub> ou un groupe carboxyle ; un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyl ; un groupe C<sub>3-7</sub>-cycloalkylcarbonyl ; un groupe adamantanylcarbonyl ; un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy-C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyle ; un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-4</sub> substitué par un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyl-NR<sup>5</sup>- ; un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-6</sub> éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe halogéno, un groupe hydroxy, un groupe cyano, un groupe carboxyle, un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-4</sub>, un groupe polyhalogéno-C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyle, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy-C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy, un groupe NR<sup>6a</sup>R<sup>7a</sup>, un groupe C(=O)NR<sup>6a</sup>R<sup>7a</sup> ou un groupe



avec  $X_6$  représentant un atome d'oxygène, un groupe  $CH_2$ , un groupe  $CHOH$ , un groupe  $CH-N(R_5)_2$ , un groupe  $NR^5$  ou un groupe  $N-C(=O)-C_{1-4}$ -alkyle ;

$R^{6a}$  et  $R^{7a}$  représentent, chacun indépendamment, un atome d'hydrogène ; un groupe alkyle en  $C_{1-4}$  ou un groupe  $C_{1-4}$ -alkylcarbonyl ;

$R^8$  représente un groupe alkyle en  $C_{1-4}$  éventuellement substitué par un groupe hydroxy ; un groupe polyhalogéno- $C_{1-4}$ -alkyle ou un groupe  $NR^6R^7$  ;

$R^9$  et  $R^{10}$  représentent, chacun indépendamment, un atome d'hydrogène ; un groupe alkyle en  $C_{1-6}$  ; un groupe cyano ; un groupe  $C_{1-6}$ -alkylcarbonyl ; un groupe  $C_{1-4}$ -alkyloxy- $C_{1-4}$ -alkyle ; ou un groupe alkyle en  $C_{1-4}$  substitué par un groupe  $C_{1-4}$ -alkyl- $NR^5$  ;

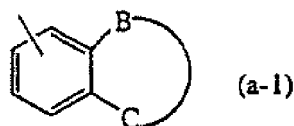
$R^{11}$  représente un groupe alkyle en  $C_{1-4}$  ou un groupe  $NR^9R^{10}$  ;

$n_1$  représente un entier valant 1 ou 2 ;

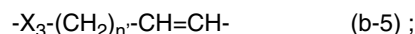
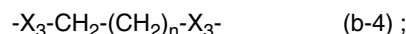
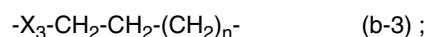
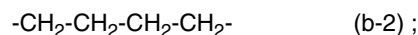
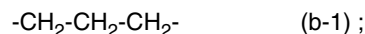
aryle représente un groupe phényle ou un groupe phényle substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe halogéno, un groupe alkyle en  $C_{1-6}$ , un groupe cycloalkyle en  $C_{3-7}$ , un groupe alkyloxy en  $C_{1-6}$ , un groupe cyano, un groupe nitro, un groupe polyhalogéno- $C_{1-6}$ -alkyle ou un groupe polyhalogéno- $C_{1-6}$ -alkyloxy.

## 2. Composé selon la revendication 1, dans lequel :

$R^2$  représente un groupe cycloalkyle en  $C_{3-7}$  ; un groupe phényle ou un hétérocycle monocyclique à 4, 5, 6 ou 7 chaînons, renfermant au moins un hétéroatome choisi parmi un atome d'oxygène, un atome de soufre ou un atome d'azote ; ou un radical de formule



dans laquelle -B-C- représente un radical bivalent de formules :



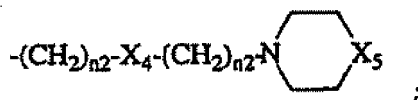
avec  $X_3$  représentant un atome d'oxygène ou un groupe  $NR^5$  ;

$n$  représentant un entier valant 0, 1, 2 ou 3 ;

$n'$  représentant un entier valant 0 ou 1 ;

où ledit substituant  $R^2$ , lorsque cela est possible, peut être éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe halogéno ; un groupe hydroxy ; un groupe alkyle en  $C_{1-6}$  éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe hydroxy, un groupe cyano, un groupe carboxyle, un groupe alkyloxy en  $C_{1-4}$ , un groupe  $C_{1-4}$ -alkylcarbonyl, un groupe  $C_{1-4}$ -alkyloxycarbonyl, un groupe  $C_{1-4}$ -alkylcarbonyloxy, un groupe  $NR^6R^7$ , un groupe  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ , un groupe  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ , un groupe  $-S(=O)_{n_1}-R^8$  ou un groupe  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n_1}-R^8$  ; un groupe alcényle en  $C_{2-6}$  ou un groupe alcynyle en  $C_{2-6}$ , chacun éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe hydroxy, un groupe cyano, un groupe carboxyle, un groupe alkyloxy en  $C_{1-4}$ , un groupe  $C_{1-4}$ -alkylcarbonyl, un groupe  $C_{1-4}$ -alkyloxycarbonyl, un groupe  $C_{1-4}$ -alkylcarbonyloxy, un groupe  $NR^6R^7$ , un groupe  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ , un groupe  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ , un groupe  $-S(=O)_{n_1}-R^8$  ou un groupe  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n_1}-R^8$  ; un groupe polyhalogéno- $C_{1-6}$ -alkyle ; un groupe alkyloxy en  $C_{1-6}$  éventuellement substitué par un groupe carboxyle ; un groupe polyhalogéno- $C_{1-6}$ -alkyloxy ; un groupe alkylthio en  $C_{1-6}$  ; un groupe polyhalogéno- $C_{1-6}$ -alkylthio ; un groupe  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyloxycarbonyl ; un groupe

C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylcarbonyloxy ; un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylcarbonyle ; un groupe polyhalogéno-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylcarbonyle ; un groupe cyano ; un groupe carboxyle ; un groupe NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ; un groupe C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ; un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ; un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-R<sup>5</sup> ; un groupe -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> ; un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> ; un groupe -S-CN ; un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-CN ; ou un groupe



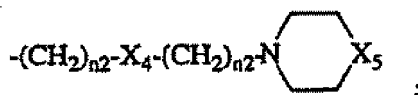
avec n<sub>2</sub> représentant un entier valant 0, 1, 2, 3 ou 4 ;

avec X<sub>4</sub> représentant un atome d'oxygène, un groupe NR<sup>5</sup> ou une liaison directe ;

avec X<sub>5</sub> représentant un atome d'oxygène ou un groupe NR<sup>5</sup> ;

X<sub>2</sub> représente une liaison directe ; un groupe -NR<sup>1</sup>- ; un groupe -O- ; un groupe -C(=O)- ; un groupe -C(=S)- ; un groupe -S- ; un groupe -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>- ; un groupe -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>- ; ou un groupe -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n4</sub>-X<sub>1a</sub>-X<sub>1b</sub>- ;

R<sup>3</sup> représente un hétérocycle monocyclique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, renfermant au moins un hétéro-atome choisi parmi un atome d'oxygène, un atome de soufre ou un atome d'azote, où ledit substituant R<sup>3</sup>, lorsque cela est possible, peut être éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe halogéno ; un groupe hydroxy ; un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-6</sub> éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe hydroxy, un groupe cyano, un groupe carboxyle, un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-4</sub>, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylcarbonyle, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy-carbonyle, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy-carbonyloxy, un groupe NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, un groupe -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, un groupe -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> ou un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> ; un groupe alcényle en C<sub>2-6</sub> ou un groupe alcynyle en C<sub>2-6</sub>, chacun éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe hydroxy, un groupe cyano, un groupe carboxyle, un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-4</sub>, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylcarbonyle, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy-carbonyle, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylcarbonyloxy, un groupe NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, un groupe -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, un groupe -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> ou un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> ; un groupe polyhalogéno-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyle ; un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-6</sub> éventuellement substitué par un groupe carboxyle ; un groupe polyhalogéno-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyloxy ; un groupe alkylthio en C<sub>1-6</sub> ; un groupe polyhalogéno-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylthio ; un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyloxy-carbonyle ; un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylcarbonyloxy ; un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylcarbonyle ; un groupe polyhalogéno-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylcarbonyle ; un groupe cyano ; un groupe carboxyle ; un groupe NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ; un groupe C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ; un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ; un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-C(=O)-R<sup>5</sup> ; un groupe -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> ; un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> ; un groupe -S-CN ; un groupe -NR<sup>5</sup>-CN ; ou un groupe



et dans le cas où R<sup>3</sup> représente un hétérocycle monocyclique saturé à 5 ou 6 chaînons, renfermant au moins un hétéro-atome choisi parmi un atome d'oxygène, un atome de soufre ou un atome d'azote, ledit R<sup>3</sup> peut également être substitué par au moins un groupe oxo ;

R<sup>5</sup> représente un atome d'hydrogène ou un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-4</sub> ;

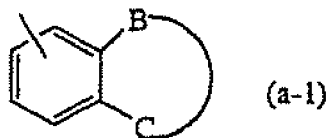
R<sup>6</sup> et R<sup>7</sup> représentent, chacun indépendamment, un atome d'hydrogène ; un groupe cyano ; un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylcarbonyle ; un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy-C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyle ; un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-4</sub> substitué par un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyl-NR<sup>5</sup>- ; un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-6</sub> éventuellement substitué par un groupe hydroxy, un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-4</sub>, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy-C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy, un groupe NR<sup>6a</sup>R<sup>7a</sup>, un groupe C(=O)NR<sup>6a</sup>R<sup>7a</sup> ou un groupe



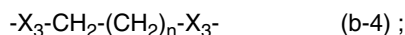
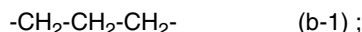
R<sup>8</sup> représente un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-4</sub>, un groupe polyhalogéno-C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyle ou un groupe NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>.

3. Composé selon la revendication 1, dans lequel le noyau A représente un groupe phényle ; R<sup>1</sup> représente un atome d'hydrogène ou un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-6</sub> ; X<sub>1</sub> représente une liaison directe ou un groupe -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>- ; R<sup>2</sup> représente

un groupe cycloalkyle en C<sub>3-7</sub>, un groupe phényle ; un hétérocycle monocyclique à 6 chaînons, renfermant au moins un hétéroatome choisi parmi un atome d'oxygène, un atome de soufre ou un atome d'azote ; un groupe benzoxazolyle ; ou un radical de formule



dans laquelle -B-C- représente un radical bivalent de formules :



avec X<sub>3</sub> représentant un atome d'oxygène ou un groupe NR<sup>5</sup> ;

n représentant un entier valant 1 ;

où ledit substituant R<sup>2</sup>, lorsque cela est possible, peut être éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant, en particulier par 1 ou 2 substituants choisis parmi un groupe halogéno ; un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-6</sub> éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe hydroxy, un groupe cyano, un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-4</sub>, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy-C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy, un groupe NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ou un groupe -C(=O)-NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ; un groupe polyhalogéno-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyle ; un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-6</sub> éventuellement substitué par un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-4</sub> ; un groupe alkylthio en C<sub>1-6</sub> ; un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyle ; un groupe cyano ; un groupe arylthio ; un groupe aryloxy ; un groupe arylcarbonyle ; un groupe NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ; un groupe C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ; un groupe -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> ; ou un groupe imidazolyle éventuellement substitué par un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-4</sub> ;

X<sub>2</sub> représente une liaison directe ; un groupe -NR<sup>1</sup>- ; un groupe -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>- ; un groupe -C(=O)- ; un groupe -C(=O)-NR<sup>5</sup>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>- ; un groupe -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>- ; ou un groupe -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-NR<sup>5</sup>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>-NR<sup>5</sup>- ; R<sup>3</sup> représente un hétérocycle monocyclique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, renfermant au moins un hétéroatome choisi parmi un atome d'oxygène, un atome de soufre ou un atome d'azote, où ledit substituant R<sup>3</sup>, lorsque cela est possible, peut être éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe halogéno ; un groupe hydroxy ; un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-6</sub> ; ou un groupe NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ; et dans le cas où R<sup>3</sup> représente un hétérocycle monocyclique, saturé ou partiellement saturé, à 5 ou 6 chaînons, renfermant au moins un hétéroatome choisi parmi un atome d'oxygène, un atome de soufre ou un atome d'azote, ledit R<sup>3</sup> peut également être substitué par au moins un groupe oxo ; R<sup>4</sup> représente un atome d'hydrogène ; un groupe nitro ou un groupe carboxyle ; R<sup>5</sup> représente un atome d'hydrogène ; R<sup>6</sup> et R<sup>7</sup> représentent, chacun indépendamment, un atome d'hydrogène ; un groupe cyano ; un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylcarbonyle éventuellement substitué par un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-4</sub> ; un groupe C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyle ; un groupe C<sub>3-7</sub>-cycloalkylcarbonyle ; un groupe adamantanylcarbonyle ; ou un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-6</sub> ; R<sup>8</sup> représente un groupe NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ; n<sub>1</sub> représente un entier valant 2 ; aryle représente un groupe phényle.

4. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 3, dans lequel le noyau A est un groupe phényle ; R<sup>1</sup> est un atome d'hydrogène ; X<sub>1</sub> est une liaison directe ou un groupe -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>- ; R<sup>2</sup> est un groupe indanyle ; un groupe 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxanyle ; un groupe phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 ou 2 substituants, chacun étant choisi indépendamment parmi un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-6</sub> qui peut être éventuellement substitué par un groupe hydroxy, un groupe cyano, un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-4</sub>, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy-C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy, un groupe NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ou un groupe C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ; un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-6</sub> ; un groupe halogéno ; un groupe polyhalogéno-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyle qui peut être éventuellement substitué par un groupe hydroxy, un groupe cyano, un groupe alkyloxy en C<sub>1-4</sub>, un groupe C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy-C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyloxy, un groupe NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ou un groupe C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ; un groupe cyano ; un groupe NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ; un groupe C(=O)NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> ; un groupe -S(=O)<sub>n1</sub>-R<sup>8</sup> ; X<sub>2</sub> est une liaison directe ; un groupe -NR<sup>1</sup>- ; un groupe -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>- ; un groupe -C(=O)- ; un groupe -C(=O)-NR<sup>5</sup>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>- ; ou un groupe -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n3</sub>- ; R<sup>3</sup> est un groupe tétrazolyle ; un groupe pipérazinyle ; un groupe imidazolyle ; un groupe oxazolyle ; un groupe pyrimidinyle ; un groupe thiazolyle ; un groupe triazolyle ; un groupe pyridyle ; un groupe pipéridinyle ; un groupe pyrazinyle ; un

groupe pyrazolyle ou un groupe morpholinyle ; lesdits noyaux représentant  $R^3$  peuvent être éventuellement substitués par un substituant choisi parmi un groupe alkyle en  $C_{1-6}$  ; un groupe  $NR^6R^7$  ; un groupe hydroxy ; un groupe halogéno ; et dans le cas où  $R^3$  représente un système de noyau saturé ou partiellement saturé, ledit  $R^3$  peut également être substitué par au moins un groupe oxo ;  $R^4$  est un atome d'hydrogène ;  $R^6$  et  $R^7$  représentent, chacun indépendamment, un atome d'hydrogène ; un groupe cyano ; un groupe  $C_{1-6}$ -alkylcarbonyle éventuellement substitué par un groupe alkyloxy en  $C_{1-4}$  ; un groupe  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyloxycarbonyle ; un groupe  $C_{3-7}$ -cycloalkylcarbonyle ; ou un groupe alkyle en  $C_{1-6}$  ;  $R^8$  représente un groupe  $NR^6R^7$ .

5. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 4, dans lequel le substituant  $R^3$  est lié au noyau A en position méta par rapport au groupe de liaison  $NR^1$ .

6. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 4, dans lequel le substituant  $R^3$  est lié au noyau A en position para par rapport au groupe de liaison  $NR^1$ .

7. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 6, dans lequel le substituant  $R^3$  est un hétérocycle monocyclique saturé à 6 chaînons, éventuellement substitué, renfermant au moins un hétéroatome choisi parmi un atome d'oxygène, un atome de soufre ou un atome d'azote.

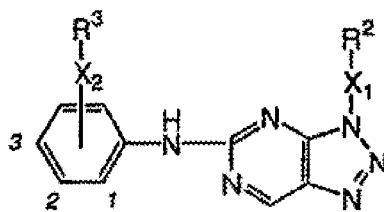
8. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 7, dans lequel  $X_1$  représente une liaison directe.

9. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1, 5 à 8, dans lequel  $R^2$  représente un groupe cycloalkyle en  $C_{3-7}$  ; un groupe phényle ; un hétérocycle monocyclique à 4, 5, 6 ou 7 chaînons, renfermant au moins un hétéroatome choisi parmi un atome d'oxygène, un atome de soufre ou un atome d'azote ; un groupe benzoxazolyle ou un radical de formule (a-1), où ledit substituant  $R^2$  est substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe alkyle en  $C_{1-6}$  substitué par un groupe  $NR^6R^7$  ; un groupe alcényle en  $C_{2-6}$  ou un groupe alcynyle en  $C_{2-6}$ , chacun substitué par un groupe  $NR^6R^7$  ; un groupe polyhalogéno- $C_{1-6}$ -alkyle substitué par un groupe  $NR^6R^7$  ; un groupe alkyloxy en  $C_{1-6}$  substitué par un groupe  $NR^6R^7$  ; un groupe polyhalogéno- $C_{1-6}$ -alkyloxy substitué par un groupe  $NR^6R^7$  ; ou un groupe  $NR^6R^7$ .

10. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1, 5, 6, 8 ou 9, dans lequel  $R^3$  représente un hétérocycle monocyclique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, renfermant au moins un hétéroatome choisi parmi un atome d'oxygène, un atome de soufre ou un atome d'azote, ou un hétérocycle bicyclique à 9 ou 10 chaînons, renfermant au moins un hétéroatome choisi parmi un atome d'oxygène, un atome de soufre ou un atome d'azote, où ledit substituant  $R^3$  est substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe alkyle en  $C_{1-6}$  substitué par un groupe  $NR^6R^7$  ; un groupe alcényle en  $C_{2-6}$  ou un groupe alcynyle en  $C_{2-6}$ , chacun substitué par un groupe  $NR^6R^7$  ; un groupe alkyloxy en  $C_{1-6}$  substitué par un groupe  $NR^6R^7$  ; ou un groupe  $NR^6R^7$ .

11. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1, 5, 6, 7, 8 ou 10, dans lequel  $R^2$  représente un groupe cycloalkyle en  $C_{3-7}$  ; un groupe phényle ; un hétérocycle monocyclique à 4, 5, 6 ou 7 chaînons, renfermant au moins un hétéroatome choisi parmi un atome d'oxygène, un atome de soufre ou un atome d'azote ; un groupe benzoxazolyle ou un radical de formule (a-1), où ledit substituant  $R^2$  est substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe halogéno ; un groupe polyhalogéno- $C_{1-6}$ -alkyle éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe hydroxy, un groupe cyano, un groupe carboxyle, un groupe alkyloxy en  $C_{1-4}$ , un groupe  $C_{1-4}$ -alkyloxy- $C_{1-4}$ -alkyloxy, un groupe  $C_{1-4}$ -alkylcarbonyle, un groupe  $C_{1-4}$ -alkyloxycarbonyle, un groupe  $C_{1-4}$ -alkylcarbonyloxy, un groupe  $NR^6R^7$ , un groupe  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ , un groupe  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ , un groupe  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  ou un groupe  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  ; un groupe polyhalogéno- $C_{1-6}$ -alkyloxy éventuellement substitué par au moins un substituant choisi parmi un groupe hydroxy, un groupe cyano, un groupe carboxyle, un groupe alkyloxy en  $C_{1-4}$ , un groupe  $C_{1-4}$ -alkyloxy- $C_{1-4}$ -alkyloxy, un groupe  $C_{1-4}$ -alkylcarbonyle, un groupe  $C_{1-4}$ -alkyloxycarbonyle, un groupe  $C_{1-4}$ -alkylcarbonyloxy, un groupe  $NR^6R^7$ , un groupe  $-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ , un groupe  $-NR^5-C(=O)-NR^6R^7$ , un groupe  $-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$  ou un groupe  $-NR^5-S(=O)_{n1}-R^8$ .

12. Composé selon la revendication 1, le composé étant choisi parmi :



| X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup> | X <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>3</sup> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| db             |                | 2-db           |                |
| db             |                | 2-db           |                |
| db             |                | 2-db           |                |
| db             |                | 2-db           |                |
| db             |                | 2-db           |                |
| db             |                | 3-db           |                |
| db             |                | 2-db           |                |
| db             |                | 3-NH           |                |
| db             |                | 2-db           |                |

(suite)

| X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup> | X <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>3</sup> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| db             |                | 3-db           |                |

un N-oxyde, un sel d'addition pharmaceutiquement acceptable, une amine quaternaire et une forme stéréochimiquement isomère de celui-ci.

13. Composé selon la revendication 1, le composé étant choisi parmi :

| X <sub>1</sub> | R <sup>2</sup> | -X <sub>2</sub> -R <sup>3</sup> |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| db             |                |                                 |
| db             |                |                                 |
| db             |                |                                 |
| db             |                |                                 |
| db             |                |                                 |
| db             |                |                                 |
| db             |                |                                 |

un N-oxyde, un sel d'addition pharmaceutiquement acceptable, une amine quaternaire et une forme stéréochimiquement isomère de celui-ci.

14. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 13, destiné à être utilisé en tant que médicament.

15. Utilisation d'un composé, tel que défini dans l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 13, pour la fabrication d'un médicament destiné à la prévention ou au traitement de maladies à médiation par le GSK3.

16. Utilisation d'un composé, tel que défini dans l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 13, pour la fabrication d'un médicament destiné à la prévention ou au traitement d'un trouble bipolaire (en particulier, d'une dépression maniaque), du diabète, de la maladie d'Alzheimer, de la leucopénie, de la FTDP-17 (démence fronto-temporale associée à la maladie de Parkinson), d'une dégénérescence cortico-basale, de la paralysie supranucléaire progressive, d'une atrophie multi-systématisée, de la maladie de Pick, de la maladie de Niemann Pick du type C, de la démence pugilistique, d'une démence avec des enchevêtrements uniquement, d'une démence avec des enchevêtrements et une calcification, du syndrome de Down, de la dystrophie myotonique, du complexe Parkinson-démence de Guam, d'une démence liée au SIDA, du parkinsonisme post-encéphalique, de maladies à prions avec des enchevêtrements, de la panencéphalite sclérosante subaiguë (SSPE) (complication tardive d'infections virales dans le système nerveux central), d'une dégénérescence du lobe frontal (FLD), d'une maladie à grains argyrophiles, de maladies inflammatoires, d'une dépression, d'un cancer, de troubles dermatologiques, d'une neuroprotection, de la schizophrénie, de la douleur.

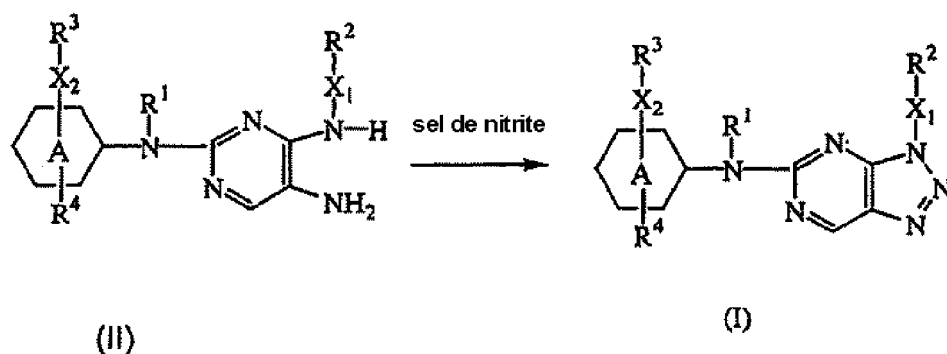
17. Utilisation d'un composé selon la revendication 16 pour la prévention ou le traitement de la maladie d'Alzheimer, du diabète, du cancer, de maladies inflammatoires, d'un trouble bipolaire, d'une dépression, de la douleur.

18. Composition pharmaceutique comprenant un support pharmaceutiquement acceptable et, en tant qu'ingrédient actif, une quantité thérapeutiquement efficace d'un composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 13.

19. Procédé de préparation d'une composition pharmaceutique selon la revendication 18, **caractérisé en ce qu'**une quantité thérapeutiquement efficace d'un composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 13 est mélangée intimement avec un support pharmaceutiquement acceptable.

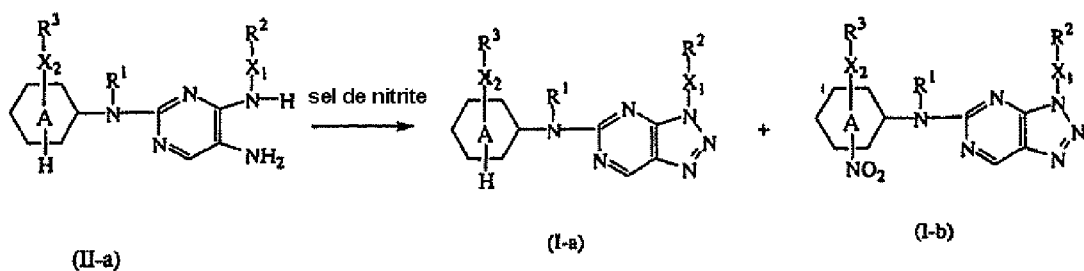
20. Procédé de préparation d'un composé selon la revendication 1, **caractérisé par :**

a) la cyclisation d'un intermédiaire de formule (II) en présence d'un sel de nitrite, d'un solvant approprié et d'un acide approprié,



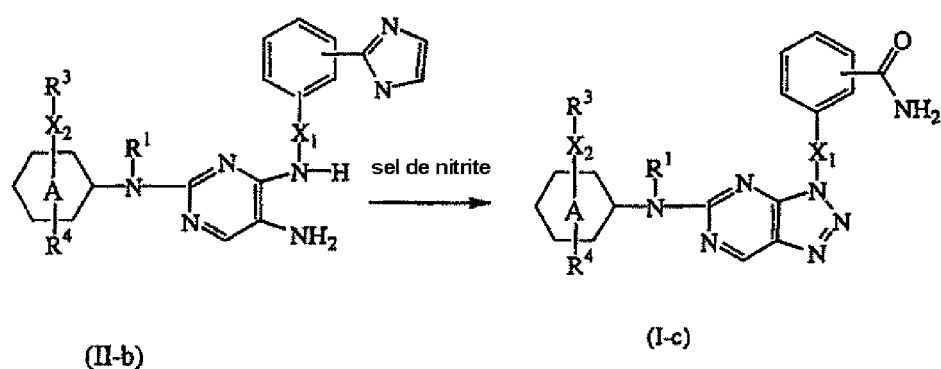
dans laquelle le noyau A, R<sup>1</sup> à R<sup>4</sup>, X<sub>1</sub> et X<sub>2</sub> sont tels que définis dans la revendication 1 ;

b) la cyclisation d'un intermédiaire de formule (II-a) en présence d'un sel de nitrite, d'un solvant approprié et d'un acide approprié,



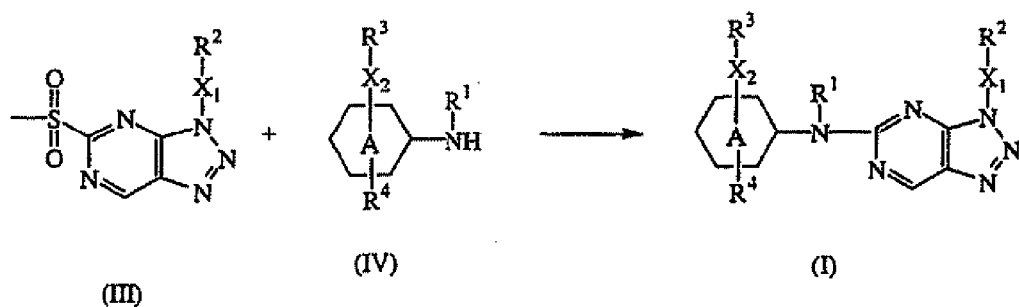
dans laquelle le noyau A, R<sup>1</sup> à R<sup>3</sup>, X<sub>1</sub> et X<sub>2</sub> sont tels que définis dans la revendication 1 ;

c) la cyclisation d'un intermédiaire de formule (II-b) en présence d'un sel de nitrite, d'un solvant approprié et d'un acide approprié,



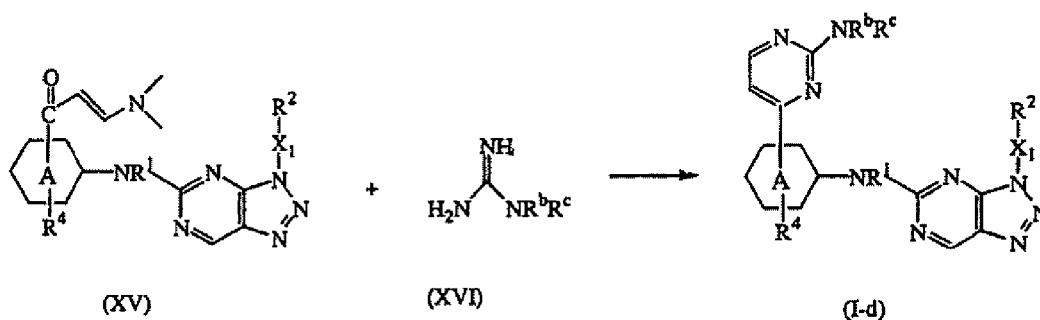
dans laquelle le noyau A, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> et R<sup>4</sup>, X<sub>1</sub> et X<sub>2</sub> sont tels que définis dans la revendication 1 ;

d) la réaction d'un intermédiaire de formule (III) avec un intermédiaire de formule (IV) en présence d'un solvant approprié,



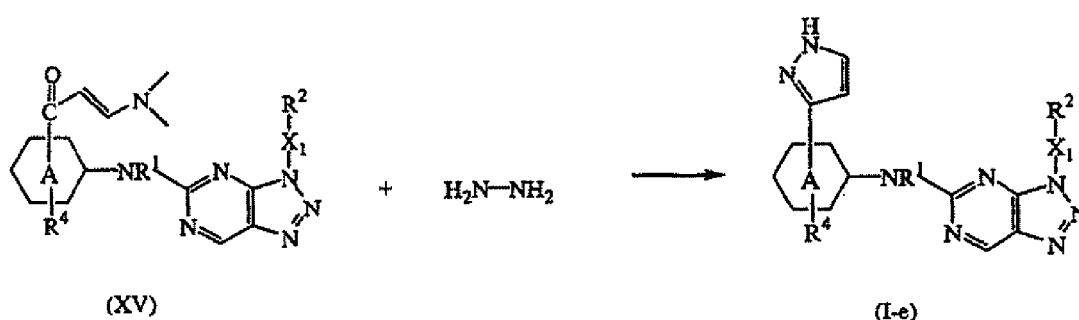
dans laquelle le noyau A, R<sup>1</sup> à R<sup>4</sup>, X<sub>1</sub> et X<sub>2</sub> sont tels que définis dans la revendication 1 ;

e) la réaction d'un intermédiaire de formule (XV) avec un intermédiaire de formule (XVI), dans laquelle R<sup>b</sup> représente un atome d'hydrogène, un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-4</sub> ou un groupe cyano, et R<sup>c</sup> représente un atome d'hydrogène ou un groupe alkyle en C<sub>1-4</sub>, en présence d'un solvant approprié et d'un sel approprié,



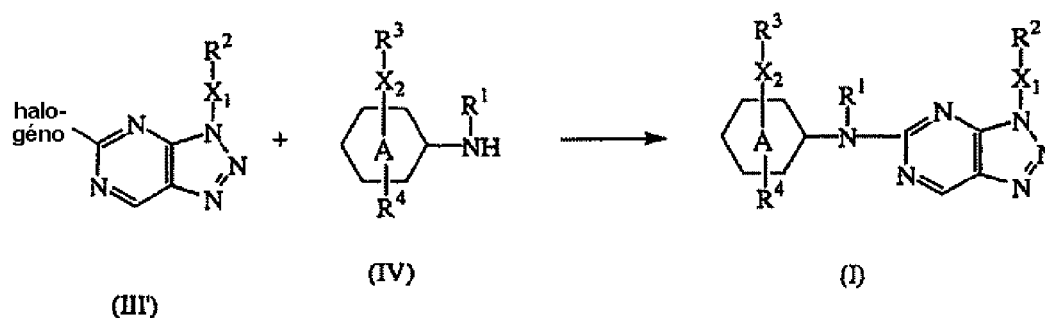
15 dans laquelle le noyau A, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> et X<sub>1</sub> sont tels que définis dans la revendication 1 ;

f) la réaction d'un intermédiaire de formule (XV) avec de l'hydrazine en présence d'un solvant approprié,



30 dans laquelle le noyau A, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> et X<sub>1</sub> sont tels que définis dans la revendication 1 ;

g) la réaction d'un intermédiaire de formule (III') avec un intermédiaire de formule (IV) en présence d'un solvant approprié et, éventuellement, en présence d'une base appropriée,



50 dans laquelle le noyau A, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, X<sub>1</sub> et X<sub>2</sub> sont tels que définis dans la revendication 1 ;

ou, si on le souhaite, la transformation de composés de formule (I) les uns en les autres conformément à des transformations connues dans l'art et, en outre, si on le souhaite, la transformation des composés de formule (I) en un sel d'addition thérapeutiquement actif et non toxique à un acide par traitement avec un acide, ou en un sel d'addition thérapeutiquement actif et non toxique à une base par traitement avec une base ou, inversement, la transformation de la forme de sel d'addition à un acide en la base libre par traitement avec un alcali, ou la transformation du sel d'addition à une base en l'acide libre par traitement avec un acide ; et, si on le souhaite, la préparation de leurs formes stéréochimiquement isomères, de leurs amines quaternaires ou de leurs formes N-oxydes.

**REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION**

*This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.*

**Patent documents cited in the description**

- WO 0062778 A [0002]
- WO 0144246 A [0002]
- WO 9965897 A [0002]
- WO 0204450 A [0002]
- WO 0250073 A [0002]
- WO 2004018473 A [0002]
- JP 59062594 B [0002]